

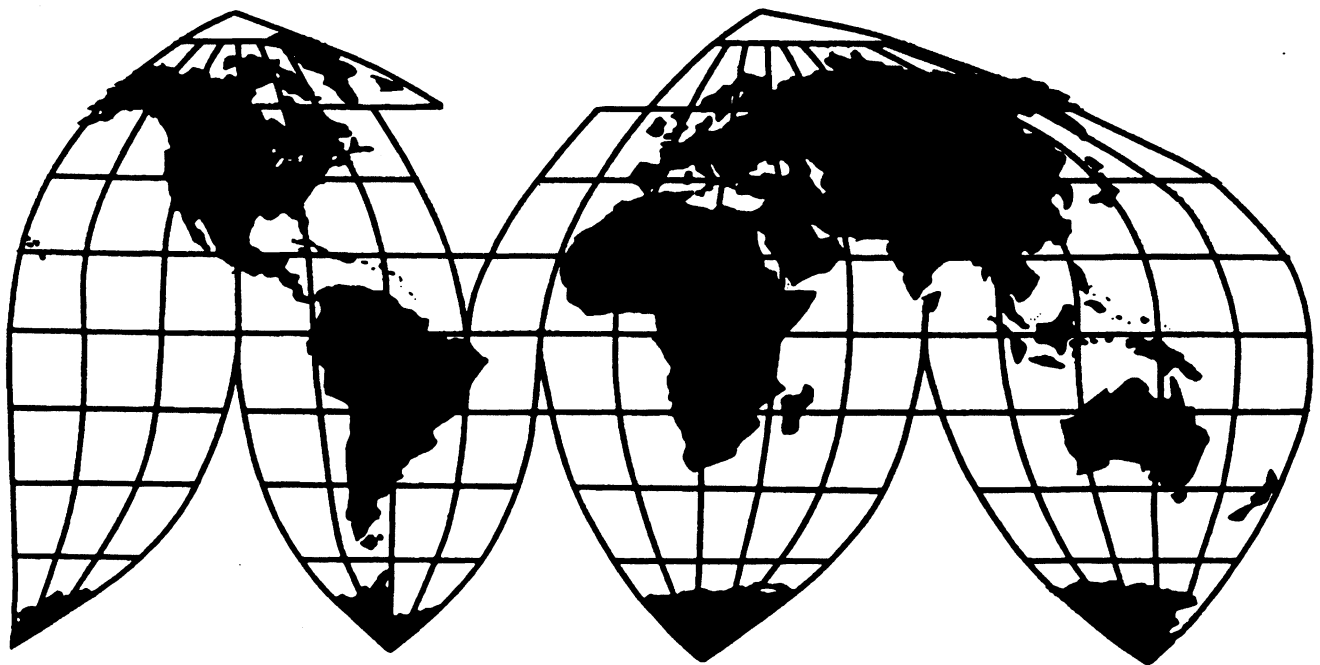
# **Proposed Modifications to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States**

Investigation No. 1205-5 (Preliminary)

**Publication 3295**

**March 2000**

**U.S. International Trade Commission**



Washington, DC 20436

# **U.S. International Trade Commission**

## **COMMISSIONERS**

**Lynn M. Bragg, Chairman**  
**Marcia E. Miller, Vice Chairman**  
**Jennifer A. Hillman**  
**Stephen Koplan**  
**Thelma J. Askey**  
**Deanna Tanner Okun**

---

**Robert A. Rogowsky**  
**Director of Operations**

---

### *Staff assigned:*

Eugene A. Rosengarden, Director  
David B. Beck, Nomenclature Analyst  
Ronald H. Heller, Nomenclature Analyst  
Craig M. Houser, Nomenclature Analyst  
Frederick Schottman, Nomenclature Analyst  
Jan L. Summers, Attorney-Advisor

**Address all communications to**  
**Secretary to the Commission**  
**United States International Trade Commission**  
**Washington, DC 20436**

# **U.S. International Trade Commission**

Washington, DC 20436

## **Proposed Modifications to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States**



**Publication 3295**

**March 2000**





# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>Overview</b>	1
<b>Recommendations</b>	3
<b>Background</b>	3
The Harmonized System Convention	3
Executive authority	4
<b>Proposed Modifications</b>	6
Modifications to bring the HTS into conformity with amendments to the HS Nomenclature: bitter limes	7
Modifications to bring U.S. Customs practice into conformity with HSC decisions not affecting the international HS Nomenclature	8
Water chestnuts	8
Polarimetric test for sugar duty	8
Sugarless cough drops	9
Bicycle derailleur cable casings	10
End-worked flooring strips	10
PVD apparatus	10
Paging alert devices	11
<b>Probable economic effects of proposed modifications</b>	12
 <b>Appendixes</b>	
A. Notice of institution of the investigation	A-1
B. Proposed modifications to the <i>HTS</i>	B-1
C. Correlation table, sorted by proposed HTS No.	C-1
D. Correlation table, sorted by current HTS No.	D-1
E. Letters from the U.S. Customs Service	E-1
F. Letter from Rode & Qualey	F-1
G. Definitions of tariff and trade agreement terms	G-1



## OVERVIEW

On November 18, 1999, the U.S. International Trade Commission (the Commission) instituted investigation No. 1205-5, Proposed Modifications to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States,<sup>1</sup> pursuant to section 1205 of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988. The Commission's most recent prior investigation of this issue was Investigation No. 1205-4, Proposed Modifications to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States Concerning the Tariff Treatment of Petroleum Jelly (Publication 2833, December 1994). Section 1205 requires the Commission to keep the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS) under continuous review and to recommend to the President modifications to the HTS in order to reflect amendments to the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System (the Harmonized System or HS) that are periodically recommended by the World Customs Organization (WCO), (formally named the Customs Cooperation Council (CCC)), for adoption, and as other circumstances warrant. In addition to changes in the HS nomenclature, the Commission may take into account decisions issued by the WCO's Harmonized System Committee (HSC) affecting the classification of particular goods, where modifications to the HTS may be required in order to ensure that the subject imported goods continue to receive existing duty treatment. Also, the U.S. Customs Service may bring to the Commission's attention those changes in the classification of particular goods that may likewise require the creation of separate tariff categories in order to continue existing duty treatment. The modifications proposed in this report would implement in U.S. law the amendments to the Harmonized System nomenclature that were recommended for adoption by the WCO in July 1999, to become effective as of January 2002, and certain HSC decisions that are necessary and appropriate to ensure uniform application of the nomenclature.

---

<sup>1</sup> See appendix A for a copy of the notice of institution of the investigation.

In accordance with section 1205, the Commission solicited, and gave consideration to, the views of interested Federal agencies and the public before proposing recommended modifications to the HTS. The Commission's report to the President presents its recommendations, summarizes the information on which its recommendations are based, presents a concordance of present and proposed tariff categories, and provides a statement of the probable economic effects of recommended changes on any industry in the United States. A copy of all written comments received from Federal agencies and a copy of a Commission-prepared summary of the views of other interested parties are also included.

Notice of this investigation was published in the *Federal Register* on November 29, 1999 (64 FR 66644), and made reference to a draft of proposed modifications, which was made available for the purpose of soliciting public comment by placing a copy on the Commission's Internet site and in the public docket for the investigation. The information contained in this report was obtained from or based upon (a) documents of the WCO, (b) research by the Commission's staff, (c) the Commission's files, (d) consultations with and communications from Government agencies, (e) written submissions of interested parties, and (f) other sources. The report contains background information on the HS and on the procedures involved in its modification, a discussion of proposed modifications requested by Customs, an annex presenting all of the proposed HTS modifications, a copy of the notice of investigation, a cross-reference table, and an appendix concerning submissions.

This document is a preliminary version of the Commission's final report based upon information obtained as of the date of issuance. As further information may be developed, particularly during the course of discussions at the World Trade Organization in connection with the modification of schedules of concessions, it may be necessary to reconsider the derivation of specified tariff rates and possibly to address other issues under negotiation. Accordingly, the Commission's investigation will remain open as necessary to address any such matters in order to complete the record.

## RECOMMENDATIONS

### BACKGROUND

#### *The Harmonized System Convention*

Subtitle B of title I of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988 (the 1988 Act) approved the United States' accession to the International Convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System, which was completed in Brussels on June 14, 1983, under the auspices of the CCC. The Convention establishes a standardized tariff nomenclature,<sup>2</sup> the purpose of which is to facilitate international trade through the use of a single nomenclature structure for the description, classification, and coding of imports and exports of the contracting parties. This nomenclature, under the requirements of the Convention, assists in the collection, comparison, and analysis of international trade statistics. Article 3 of the HS Convention requires each contracting party to apply the HS nomenclature as the basis of its customs tariff nomenclature and the publication of foreign trade statistics.

The HS Convention created the HSC, composed of representatives of the contracting parties. Among its functions is the preparation of recommendations for achieving uniform interpretation of the HS nomenclature by the members and for keeping the HS product categories current, taking into account technological developments and varying patterns of international trade. These recommendations are issued as proposed amendments to the Convention, especially to the HS annex, or to one or more of the WCO's other publications. Notable among these are the Explanatory Notes to the HS and the Compendium of Classification Opinions, on which the contracting parties rely for guidance in the understanding of the nomenclature. While these two publications are helpful and authoritative sources of such information, they are not legally binding on the contracting parties.

---

<sup>2</sup> The annex to the HS Convention contains the HS nomenclature and legal rules and notes. The 1988 Act implemented the HTS, which contains the annex's HS provisions.

The recommended amendments to the HS generally arise in two contexts: from the HSC's actions on classification questions or disputes initiated by members, and from the work of a Review Subcommittee (RSC), as its recommendations are subsequently approved by the HSC and by the WCO. The latter body was established in 1990 by the HSC to review the HS nomenclature on a regular basis and to consider possible changes needed to keep it up to date. Most of the amendments set forth in the WCO's Article 16<sup>3</sup> recommendation and under consideration in this investigation comprise RSC proposals that resulted from its most recent review cycle.

Pursuant to Article 16, amendments to the HS that have been recommended to members by the WCO are deemed to be accepted 6 months after the date of notification of the recommendation, except with respect to contracting parties that notify the WCO of an objection. By agreement of the members, any amendments to the Explanatory Notes or to the Compendium of Classification Opinions are deemed to be accepted when no objection is notified within 3 months of HSC approval.

### *Executive Authority*

Under sections 1205 and 1206 of the 1988 Act, an administrative mechanism exists to allow the President to proclaim certain types of modifications to the HTS, including changes needed to bring the HTS into conformity with proposed amendments of the HS nomenclature. The Commission is directed by section 1205(a) to keep the HTS under continuous review and to recommend appropriate modifications to the President whenever amendments to the HS nomenclature are adopted by the WCO and as warranted by particular circumstances:

---

<sup>3</sup> Article 16 sets out the procedures for amending the Convention and its HS annex, including provisions for contracting parties to notify the WCO Secretary General of objections to any recommended amendment. See WCO Document 99NL664–Wi/Gon of July 1, 1999.

[The Commission] shall recommend to the President such modifications in the Harmonized Tariff Schedule as [it] considers necessary or appropriate—

- (1) to conform the [HTS] with amendments made to the Convention;<sup>4</sup>
- (2) to promote the uniform application of the Convention and particularly the Annex thereto;
- (3) to ensure that the HTS is kept up-to-date in light of changes in technology or changes in patterns of international trade;
- (4) to alleviate unnecessary administrative burdens; and
- (5) to make technical rectifications.<sup>5</sup>

Section 1205(d) provides that the Commission cannot recommend a modification to the HTS unless the change (1) is ‘consistent with the Harmonized System Convention or any amendment thereto recommended for adoption;’ (2) is ‘consistent with sound nomenclature principles;’ and (3) ‘ensures substantial rate neutrality.’ Any modification that would change a rate of duty must be consequent to, or necessitated by, recommended nomenclature changes. Last, the recommended modifications ‘must not alter existing conditions of competition for the affected U.S. industry, labor, or trade.’

Section 1206 of the 1988 Act authorized the President to proclaim modifications to the HTS, on the basis of recommendations by the Commission under section 1205, if he determines that the proposed changes are in conformity with U.S. obligations under the HS Convention and do not run counter to the national economic interest of the United States. The modifications can be proclaimed only after the

---

<sup>4</sup> Under the terms of article 2 of the HS Convention, the nomenclature annex is a part of the Convention, and a reference to the Convention is deemed to include a reference to the annex.

<sup>5</sup> Section 1202(6) of the 1988 Act limits the scope of “technical corrections” to include clerical or typographical errors that do not affect the substance or meaning of the text, such as errors in spelling, numbering, punctuation, or indentation and also to inadvertent errors (including inadvertent omissions) in cross-references between headings, subheadings, or notes, as well as to similar errors.

expiration of a 60-day period<sup>6</sup> that begins on the date the President submits a report to the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives and to the Committee on Finance of the Senate; the report must enumerate the proposed modifications and the reasons for making them. Such proclaimed modifications cannot become effective before the 15th day after the text of the implementing proclamation is published in the *Federal Register*.

## **PROPOSED MODIFICATIONS**

A draft of the Commission's proposed modifications was made available to the public in a document placed on the Commission's Internet site as announced in the notice of institution of the investigation. The proposed modifications presented in appendix B to this report and summarized below incorporate revisions made as a result of written comments submitted to the Commission and of any corrections or technical changes deemed necessary (including changes resulting from documents issued by the WCO). Correlation tables between existing and proposed text appear at appendixes C and D. Copies of written comments from Government agencies, including those from Customs, are reproduced in appendix E; summaries of written views of nongovernment interested parties are included in appendix F.

The bulk of the recommendations in appendix B are based upon decisions taken by the HSC during its 12th through 23rd sessions (October 1993 through May 1999), following various actions of the RSC submitting its proposals as they were finalized. As noted above, the Article 16 recommendation was issued on July 1, 1999, and contains approximately 200 changes that are intended to update the nomenclature or clarify the classification of particular goods. For example, existing heading 6002 (which covers most knitted or crocheted fabrics) will be replaced by 5 headings covering these goods in greater detail; in another case, several changes will be made in the headings covering paper and paper products. Other

---

<sup>6</sup> This period is computed based on "legislative days" and therefore excludes Saturdays and Sundays (unless Congress is in session) and any other day on which either the House or the Senate is not in session.



changes in the Article 16 recommendation require no corresponding changes in the HTS, because the proposals either relate to the French text only or do not require the establishment of additional tariff rate lines to continue existing duty treatment. In addition, as discussed in the paragraphs set forth below, a few changes contained in appendix B result from formal or informal requests from the United States Customs Service.

*Modifications to bring the HTS into conformity with amendments to the HS Nomenclature: bitter limes*

At its 22nd Session, the HSC decided to classify Persian, Tahiti and Bearrs limes in subheading 0805.90 because they all belong to the species *Citrus latifolia*, and therefore are not covered by the taxonomic classification *C. Aurantifolia* specified in HS subheading 0805.30. The HSC subsequently decided to amend the legal texts to include the term *C. latifolia* in the text to subheading 0805.30 so as to group all bitter or acid limes in that one subheading. The Commission understands that the Customs Service currently classifies Persian, Tahiti and Bearrs limes in that subheading (0805.30) because it does not consider *C. latifolia* to be a species distinct from *C. Aurantifolia*. Therefore, the current draft shows the textual amendment by adding *C. latifolia* to the description in subheading 0805.30, but no consequential change of duty rate or of product coverage is indicated in the rate tables or cross-reference table.

*Modifications to bring U.S. Customs practice into conformity with  
HSC decisions not affecting the international HS Nomenclature*

Water chestnuts

In a letter dated November 24, 1998,<sup>7</sup> the U.S. Customs Service requested changes to the HTS to reflect a decision by the 12<sup>th</sup> Session of the HSC to classify fresh Chinese water chestnuts in HS heading 0714 (tuber and root plants with high starch content). Customs notified the Commission that it was currently classifying such products in heading 0709 (other vegetables) and provided classification information for Chinese water chestnuts imported in forms or conditions other than fresh. Although the HSC has taken no action to amend the HS Convention in this regard, Customs is of the opinion that circumstances warrant modifications to the HTS to promote the uniform application of the Harmonized System Convention.

Polarimetric test for sugar duty

In a letter dated October 27, 1995,<sup>8</sup> Customs requested that the Commission recommend a modification to additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 17 of the HTS to change the analytical test methodology by which polarimetric readings of sugar are accomplished. Under the current provisions of that note, the duty and quota levels for certain raw or refined sugars are based on the polarimetric reading of the product. The above-mentioned note specifies that the procedure recognized by the International Commission for Uniform Methods of Sugar Analysis (ICUMSA) is to be used in determining polarimetric readings. However, the only method officially recognized by the ICUMSA is very old and involves the use of basic lead acetate, which exposes Customs officials to hazardous chemicals that must be disposed of after use. According to Customs, the trade has abandoned the use of that methodology in favor of alternate methods that do not involve the use of hazardous materials. ICUMSA has discussed a possible new standard for

---

<sup>7</sup> See Customs' submission in appendix E.

<sup>8</sup> See Customs' submission in appendix E.

several years but has not agreed to date on a single standard. Customs requested that the HTS be modified so as to not specify a particular method. The Commission has included this proposal in the current document because elimination of the ICUMSA standard from the current additional U.S. note will bring Customs' practice into conformity with the sugar analytical methodology prevalent in international transactions. Customs has informed the Commission informally that several studies undertaken by Customs laboratories have indicated that any differences between polarimetric tests using lead and those not using lead are attributable to the influence of non-sugars in the raw sugar samples. Customs further advises that the resulting differences are too small to impact revenue collection or quantities for quota purposes.

#### Sugarless cough drops

In a letter dated February 26, 1999,<sup>9</sup> Patrick D. Gill of Rode & Qualey, representing Warner-Lambert Company, requested that the Commission recommend that sugarless cough drops be provided for in heading 2106 (edible preparations not elsewhere specified or included), at the duty rate corresponding to the current rate for cough drops already falling in heading 2106 (edible preparations not elsewhere specified or included). In Investigation 1205-3, the Commission had proposed amendments to chapter 17 to reflect a decision taken by the HSC to classify several samples of sugar-sweetened cough drops containing menthol in heading 1704; this proposal was implemented in the HTS effective January 1, 1996. Warner-Lambert requested that the Commission propose modifying HTS heading 2106 to provide for sugarless cough drops at the same rate of duty (for sugar-sweetened cough drops) that had been transferred from heading 3004 to subheading 1704.90.25 in 1996. Although the HSC has not ruled on the classification of sugarless cough drops, it seems reasonable to provide a classification for such products that would parallel the HSC's classification for sugar-sweetened cough drops; artificially sweetened

---

<sup>9</sup> See letter in appendix F.

versions of confectionery of chapter 17 are generally classified in heading 2106, so the current proposal would provide for the sugarless cough drops in heading 2106.

#### Bicycle derailleur cable casings

In a letter dated September 21, 1995,<sup>10</sup> and subsequent informal communications, Customs notified the Commission that present HTS subheading 3917.32.20 reflected an incorrect classification for tubular, plastics casings for bicycle derailleur cables. The reasoning given was that note 8 to chapter 39 limits the scope of heading 3917 to tubes, pipes and hoses “of a kind generally used for conveying, conducting or distributing gases or liquids.” Because derailleur cable casings are not goods of a kind used for these purposes, Customs indicated that these casings are more properly classified in heading 3926. It was therefore proposed that the legal provisions and rates of duty for these cable casings be transferred from heading 3917 to heading 3926.

#### End-worked flooring strips

At its 17<sup>th</sup> and 18<sup>th</sup> sessions, the HSC decided that flooring strips worked at the ends to have a tongue and groove configuration are classified in heading 4409. Customs currently classifies such products in heading 4418 (builders’ joinery and carpentry). Although the HSC has taken no action to amend the HS Convention in this regard, Customs has informed the Commission informally that circumstances warrant modifications to the HTS to promote the uniform application of the HS Convention.

#### PVD Apparatus

In a letter dated August 11, 1998,<sup>11</sup> Customs requested that the Commission recommend that the HTS be modified to reflect the decision by the HSC to classify physical vapor deposition (PVD) apparatus in heading 8543 of the Harmonized System. The Customs request indicates that “physical deposition apparatus for semiconductor production” had been covered under the Ministerial Declaration on Trade in

---

<sup>10</sup> See Customs’ letter in appendix E.

<sup>11</sup> See Customs’ letter in appendix E.

Information Technology Products (known informally as the Information Technology Agreement or ITA) (December 13, 1996). At that time, the United States notified participants in the ITA that it classified physical deposition apparatus in subheading 8479.89. Consequently, the decision of the HSC to classify PVD apparatus in heading 8543 represents and necessitates a change of classification on the part of the United States. Although the HSC has made no recommendation to amend the Convention in this regard, Customs is of the opinion that circumstances warrant modifications to the HTS to promote the uniform application of the HS Convention.

#### Paging Alert Devices

In a letter dated August 12, 1998,<sup>12</sup> Customs requested that the Commission recommend modifications to the HTS to reflect the HSC decision to classify various types of radio pagers in heading 8527. The HTS currently provides for “paging alert devices” in subheading 8531.80.40, a provision created by the United States to implement a rule of origin pursuant to Annex 401 of the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA). This tariff category is interpreted by Customs as covering one type or class of radio pagers, specifically simple pagers that signal the user of some event (e.g., telephone call). Consequently, the decision of the HSC to classify radio pagers in heading 8527 represents and necessitates a change of classification for the United States. Customs has examined the legal basis for the HSC’s decision on radio pagers and believes that the decision to classify “paging alert devices” in heading 8527 cannot be implemented administratively. Customs has indicated its belief that the principal function of these pagers is to signal the user, so that application of note 3 to section XVI of the HS directs classification of these pagers in heading 8531. Therefore, Customs believes that, to promote the uniform application of the HS Convention, circumstances warrant modifications to the HTS to reflect the transfer of “paging alert devices” from heading 8531 to heading 8527.

---

<sup>12</sup> See Customs’ letter in appendix E.

## **PROBABLE ECONOMIC EFFECTS OF PROPOSED MODIFICATIONS**

The Commission considers the proposed modifications to be appropriate to provide for the goods concerned under the proper HS headings or subheadings without altering existing Customs tariff treatment. Furthermore, the modifications would not alter existing conditions of competition for the affected U.S. industries, labor, or trade. Consequently, the information collected by the Commission indicates that these modifications, if proclaimed, would ensure substantial rate neutrality and would have no significant economic effect on U.S. industry or labor.

## **APPENDIX A**

### **NOTICE OF INSTITUTION OF THE INVESTIGATION**

NW, Suite 213, Albuquerque, NM 87102, Telephone 505-248-5357.

Dated: October 29, 1999.

Charles A. Calhoun,  
Regional Director.

[FR Doc. 99-3091 Filed 11-26-99; 8:45 am]  
BILLING CODE 4310-94-M

## INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

[Investigations Nos. 701-TA-302 and 731-TA-404 (Review)]

### Fresh and Chilled Atlantic Salmon from Norway

AGENCY: United States International Trade Commission.

ACTION: Revised schedule for the subject five-year reviews.

EFFECTIVE DATE: November 18, 1999.

#### FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:

Dora Baker (202-205-3189), Office of Investigations, U.S. International Trade Commission, 500 E Street SW, Washington, DC 20436. Hearing-impaired persons can obtain information on this matter by contacting the Commission's TDD terminal on 202-205-1810. Persons with mobility impairments who will need special assistance in gaining access to the Commission should contact the Office of the Secretary at 202-205-2000. General information concerning the Commission may also be obtained by accessing its internet server (<http://www.usitc.gov>).

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:** On October 1, 1999, the Commission published a schedule for the conduct of these expedited five-year reviews (64 FR 55957, October 15, 1999) and identified the parties to the reviews that have provided individually adequate responses to the notice of institution. Subsequently, the Department of Commerce extended the date for its final results in the expedited reviews from October 29, 1999 to January 27, 2000. In order to have the benefit of the Department of Commerce's findings, the Commission, therefore, is revising its schedule to conform with Commerce's new schedule.

The Commission's new schedule for the five-year reviews is as follows: the start report will be placed in the public record on January 26, 2000; the deadline for interested party comments (which may not contain new factual information) is January 31, 2000; and the deadline for brief written statements (which shall not contain new factual information) pertinent to the reviews by any person that is neither a

party to the five-year reviews nor an interested party is January 31, 2000.

For further information concerning these five-year reviews, see the Commission's notice cited above and the Commission's rules of practice and procedure, part 201, subparts A through E (19 CFR part 201), and part 207, subparts A and F (19 CFR part 207).

**Authority:** These five-year reviews are being conducted under authority of title VII of the Tariff Act of 1930; the Commission is using its authority under 19 U.S.C. 165(c)(5)(B) to extend the deadline for these reviews. Further, this notice is published pursuant to § 207.62 of the Commission's rules.

By order of the Commission.

Issued November 22, 1999.

Donna M. Koehnke,  
Secretary.

[FR Doc. 99-30935 Filed 11-26-99; 8:45 am]  
BILLING CODE 7020-01-P

## INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

[Investigation 1205-5]

### Proposed Modifications to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States

AGENCY: United States International Trade Commission.

ACTION: Institution of investigation.

EFFECTIVE DATE: November 18, 1999.

**SUMMARY:** On November 18, 1999, the Commission instituted investigation No. 1205-5, Proposed Modifications to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States, pursuant to section 1205 of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988. Section 1205 directs the Commission to keep the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS) under continuous review and to recommend modifications to the HTS (1) when amendments to the International Convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System (Harmonized System), and the Protocol thereto, are recommended by the World Customs Organization (WCO) (formerly known as the Customs Cooperation Council) for adoption, and (2) as other circumstances warrant. The Commission's report will set forth the proposed changes and indicate the necessary changes in the HTS that would be needed to conform the HTS to the international nomenclature structure; the report will also include other appropriate explanatory information on the proposed changes.

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:** Eugene A. Rosengarden, Director (202-

205-2592), Office of Tariff Affairs and Trade Agreements, U.S. International Trade Commission, Washington, DC, 20436. Hearing impaired individuals are advised that information on this investigation can be obtained by contacting the TDD terminal on (202) 205-1810.

### Background

The majority of the proposed changes included in this investigation are the result of the work of the WCO and its Harmonized System Committee (HSC) to update and clarify the Harmonized System nomenclature, as part of the WCO's long-term program to review the nomenclature structure on a formal basis. The WCO has recommended the adoption of certain modifications to the nomenclature of the international Harmonized System, in accordance with Article 16 of the Harmonized System Convention, to become effective in January, 2002. The changes proposed to conform the HTS with the WCO's recommendations, and to reflect in the HTS certain other decisions taken by the HSC, will be made available in the Office of the Secretary, Room 112, United States International Trade Commission, 500 E Street SW, Washington, DC 20436 (telephone 202-205-2000), and will also be posted on the Commission's web site at the address indicated below. These changes encompass all decisions taken by the HSC since the implementation of the last set of WCO modifications to the Harmonized System on January 1, 1996, as well as proposed actions subject to further consideration by the HSC during its sessions in 2000. Future notices will be issued in this investigation indicating the final resolution of all matters and decisions taken by the HSC during the course of Commission consideration.

Other proposed changes included in this investigation are requested by the U.S. Customs Service, in order to clarify the proper tariff classification and duty treatment of particular goods (due to decisions of the Court of International Trade, the HSC, or the Customs Service). These changes will be treated separately by the Commission both during the investigation and in the Commission's report.

The Commission will prepare a non-authoritative cross-reference table to provide guidance to potentially affected parties and to show the likely existing and future tariff classifications of the goods concerned. The Customs Service has domestic legal authority for tariff classification and may provide information, both during the course of the investigation and after the Commission's report is submitted, that



indicates different or additional tariff classifications of some goods. Moreover, the WCO will eventually issue a cross-reference table under Article 16 of the Harmonized System Convention indicating the agreed international classifications (existing and future) of the goods affected by the proposed changes. The latter table may be released later in the Commission's investigation, and differences between the international and domestic classification of a few goods may be suggested (in some cases due to reservations filed by member countries or to theoretical or asserted classifications for some goods). Thus, the classifications shown in the Commission's cross-reference table are subject to change during the study.

#### Written Submissions

Interested parties are invited to submit written statements concerning the matters being addressed by the Commission in its report on this investigation. Commercial or financial information that a submitter desires to treat as confidential must be submitted on separate sheets of paper, each clearly marked "Confidential Business Information" at the top. All submissions requesting confidential treatment must conform with the requirements of § 201.6 of the Commission's rules of practice and procedure (19 CFR 201.6). All written submissions, except for confidential business information, will be made available in the Office of the Secretary of the Commission for inspection by interested parties. To be assured of consideration by the Commission, written statements relating to the Commission's report should be submitted to the Commission at the earliest practical date and should be received no later than the close of business on December 17, 1999. All submissions should be addressed to the Secretary, United States International Trade Commission, 500 E Street SW, Washington, DC 20436. The Commission's rules do not authorize filing submissions with the Secretary by facsimile or by electronic means.

Persons with mobility impairments who will need special assistance in gaining access to the Commission should contact the Office of the Secretary at 202-205-2000. General information concerning the Commission may also be obtained by accessing its Internet server (<http://www.usitc.gov>).

#### List of Subjects

Tariffs/HTS, Harmonized System, WCO, and imports.

Issued: November 22, 1999.

By order of the Commission.

Donna R. Koehnke,  
Secretary.

[FR Doc. 99-30934 Filed 11-26-99; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7020-02-P

#### INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

[Investigations Nos. 731-TA-465, 466, and 468 (Review)]

**Sodium Phiosulfate from China, Germany, and United Kingdom**

AGENCY: United States International Trade Commission.

ACTION: Revised schedule for the subject five-year reviews.

EFFECTIVE DATE: November 18, 1999.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Debra Baker (202-205-3180), Office of Investigations, U.S. International Trade Commission, 500 E Street SW, Washington, DC 20436. Hearing-impaired persons can obtain information on this matter by contacting the Commission's TDD terminal on 202-205-1810. Persons with mobility impairments who will need special assistance in gaining access to the Commission should contact the Office of the Secretary at 202-205-2000. General information concerning the Commission may also be obtained by accessing its Internet server (<http://www.usitc.gov>).

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:** On October 1, 1999, the Commission established a schedule for the conduct of these expedited five-year reviews (64 FR 55959, October 15, 1999) and identified the parties to the reviews that have provided individually adequate responses to the notice of institution. Subsequently, the Department of Commerce extended the date for its final results in the expedited reviews from October 29, 1999 to January 27, 2000. In order to have the benefit of the Department of Commerce's findings, the Commission, therefore, is revising its schedule to conform with Commerce's new schedule.

The Commission's new schedule for the five-year reviews is as follows: the staff report will be placed in the nonpublic record on January 20, 2000; the deadline for interested party comments (which may not contain new factual information) on the staff report is January 25, 2000; the deadline for interested party comments (which may not contain new factual information) on Commerce's final results is January 31, 2000; and the deadline for brief written statements (which shall not contain new factual information) pertinent to the

reviews by any person that is neither a party to the five-year reviews nor an interested party is January 31, 2000.

For further information concerning these five-year reviews, see the Commission's notice cited above and the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure, part 201, subparts A through E (19 CFR part 201), and part 207, subparts C and F (19 CFR part 207).

**Authority:** These five-year reviews are being conducted under authority of title VII of the Tariff Act of 1930; the Commission is using its authority under 19 U.S.C. 1677(c)(5)(B) to extend the deadline for these reviews. Further, this notice is published pursuant to § 207.62 of the Commission's rules.

Issued: November 22, 1999.

By order of the Commission.

Donna R. Koehnke,  
Secretary.

[FR Doc. 99-30935 Filed 11-26-99; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 7020-02-P

#### INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

[Investigations Nos. 31-TA-376, 363, and 564 (Review)]

**Stainless Steel Butt-Weld Pipe Fittings from Japan, Korea, and Taiwan**

AGENCY: United States International Trade Commission.

ACTION: Revised schedule for the subject five-year reviews.

EFFECTIVE DATE: November 18, 1999.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Debra Baker (202-205-3180), Office of Investigations, U.S. International Trade Commission, 500 E Street SW, Washington, DC 20436. Hearing-impaired persons can obtain information on this matter by contacting the Commission's TDD terminal on 202-205-1810. Persons with mobility impairments who will need special assistance in gaining access to the Commission should contact the Office of the Secretary at 202-205-2000. General information concerning the Commission may also be obtained by accessing its Internet server (<http://www.usitc.gov>).

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:** On October 1, 1999, the Commission established a schedule for the conduct of these expedited five-year reviews (64 FR 55959, October 15, 1999) and identified the parties to the reviews that have provided individually adequate responses to the notice of institution. Subsequently, the Department of Commerce extended the date for its final results in the expedited reviews from



## **APPENDIX B**

### **PROPOSED MODIFICATIONS TO THE *HTS***

## Appendix B

### CHAPTER 1

01-1. Subheadings 0101.11.00 to 0101.20.40 are superseded by the following:

[Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies:]			
“0101.10.00	Pure-bred breeding animals . . . . .	Free	Free
0101.90	Other:		
0101.90.10	Horses . . . . .	Free	20%
0101.90.20	Asses . . . . .	8.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 15%
Mules and hinnies:			
0101.90.30	Imported for immediate slaughter . . .	Free	Free
0101.90.40	Other . . . . .	5.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)” 20%

01-2. Heading 0106 and its subheadings are superseded by the following:

“0106	Other live animals:		
	Mammals:		
0106.11.00	Primates . . . . .	Free	15%
0106.12.00	Whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia) . .	Free	15%
0106.19	Other:		
0106.19.30	Foxes . . . . .	5.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 15%
0106.19.90	Other . . . . .	Free	15%
0106.20.00	Reptiles (including snakes and turtles) . . . . .	Free	15%
	Birds:		
0106.31.00	Birds of prey . . . . .	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 20%
0106.32.00	Psittaciformes (including parrots, parakeets, macaws and cockatoos) . . . . .	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 20%
0106.39.00	Other . . . . .	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 20%
0106.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free	15%”

### CHAPTER 2

02-1. Subheadings 0208.90 through 0208.90.40 are superseded by the following:

[Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, ...]			
“0208.30.00	Of primates . . . . .	7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 20%
0208.40.00	Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia) . . . . .	7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 20%
0208.50.00	Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles) . . . . .	7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 20%

## Appendix B

0208.90	Other:			
0208.90.20	Deer . . . . .	Free		13.2¢/kg
0208.90.30	Quail, eviscerated, not in pieces . . . . .	7.7¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg
0208.90.90	Other . . . . .	7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)"	20%

02-2. Subheadings 0210.90, 0210.90.20 and 0210.90.40 are superseded by the following:

[Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, ...]				
"Other, including edible flours and meals of meat and meat offal:				
0210.91.00	Of primates . . . . .	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
0210.92.00	Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia) . . . . .	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
0210.93.00	Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles) .	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
0210.99	Other:			
0210.99.20	Meat of poultry of heading 0105 . . . .	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
0210.99.90	Other . . . . .	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)"	20%

## CHAPTER 3

03-1.

(a) Note 1(a) to chapter 3 is superseded by the following:

[1. This chapter does not cover:]

"(a) Mammals of heading 0106;

(b) Meat of mammals of heading 0106 (heading 0208 or 0210);"

(b) Present notes 1(b) and 1(c) to chapter 3 are redesignated as Notes 1(c) and 1(d), respectively.

03-2. The following new subheadings 0302.34.00, 0302.35.00 and 0302.36.00 are inserted in numerical sequence after subheading 0302.33.00:

[Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets ...]			
[Tunas (of the genus <u>Thunnus</u> ...]			
"0302.34.00	Bigeye tunas ( <u>Thunnus obesus</u> ) . . . . .	Free	Free
0302.35.00	Bluefin tunas ( <u>Thunnus thynnus</u> ) . . . . .	Free	Free
0302.36.00	Southern bluefin tunas ( <u>Thunnus maccovii</u> ) . . . . .	Free	Free"

## Appendix B

03-3. Subheading 0303.10.00 is superseded by the following:

[Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other...]			
“Pacific salmon ( <u>Oncorhynchus nerka</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus</u> <u>keta</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus kisutch</u> , <u>Oncorhynchus</u> <u>masou</u> and <u>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</u> ), excluding livers and roes:			
0303.11.00	Sockeye salmon (red salmon) ( <u>Oncorhynchus nerka</u> ) . . . . .	Free	4.4¢/kg
0303.19.00	Other . . . . .	Free	4.4¢/kg”

03-4. The following new subheadings 0303.44.00, 0303.45.00 and 0303.46.00 are inserted in numerical sequence after subheading 0303.43.00:

[Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other...]			
[Tunas (of the genus <u>Thunnus</u> ...)]			
“0303.44.00	Bigeye tunas ( <u>Thunnus obesus</u> ) . . . . .	Free	Free
0303.45.00	Bluefin tunas ( <u>Thunnus thynnus</u> ) . . . . .	Free	Free
0303.46.00	Southern bluefin tunas ( <u>Thunnus</u> <u>maccovii</u> ) . . . . .	Free	Free”

03-5. Subheading 0305.20 is superseded by the following:

[Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, ...]	
“0305.20	Livers and roes of fish, dried, salted or in brine:”

## CHAPTER 5

05-1. Note 3 to chapter 5 is superseded by the following:

“1. Throughout the tariff schedule, elephant, hippopotamus, walrus, narwhal and wild boar tusks, rhinoceros horns and the teeth of all animals are to be regarded as “ivory”.”

## CHAPTER 7

07-1. Subheadings 0709.51.00 and 0709.52.00 and the subheading immediately superior thereto are superseded by the following:

[Other vegetables, fresh or chilled:]			
“Mushrooms and truffles:			
0709.51.00	Mushrooms of the genus <u>Agaricus</u> . . . . .	8.8¢/kg + 20%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 3.2¢/kg + 5.5% (MX) 45%
0709.52.00	Truffles . . . . .	Free	Free
0709.59.00	Other . . . . .	8.8¢/kg + 20%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 3.2¢/kg + 5.5% (MX) 45%”

07-2. Subheading 0709.90.90 is renumbered as 0709.90.91.

## Appendix B

07-3 Subheading 0710.80.10 is renumbered as 0710.80.15, and the article description is modified to read as follows:

“Bamboo shoots and water chestnuts, other than Chinese water chestnuts”

07-4. Subheadings 0710.90.10 and 0710.90.90 are renumbered as 0710.90.11 and 0710.90.91, respectively.

07-5. Subheading 0711.10 is deleted.

07-6. The following new subheadings 0711.51.00, 0711.59, 0711.59.10 and 0711.59.90 and subheading immediately superior thereto are inserted in numerical sequence after subheading 0711.40.00:

[Vegetables provisionally preserved (for...)]				
“Mushrooms and truffles:				
0711.51.00	Mushrooms of the genus <u>Agaricus</u> . . . . .	5.7¢/kg on drained weight + 8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg on drained weight + 45%
0711.59	Other:			
0711.59.10	Mushrooms . . . . .	5.7¢/kg on drained weight + 8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg on drained weight + 45%
0711.59.90	Other . . . . .	7.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)”	35%

07-7. Subheadings 0712.30 through 0712.30.40 are superseded by the following:

[Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced broken or...]				
“Mushrooms, wood ears ( <u>Auricularia</u> spp.), jelly fungi ( <u>Tremella</u> spp.) and truffles:				
0712.31	Mushrooms of the genus <u>Agaricus</u> :			
0712.31.10	Air dried or sun dried . . . . .	1.3¢/kg + 1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg + 45%
0712.31.20	Other . . . . .	1.9¢/kg + 2.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg + 45%
0712.32.00	Wood ears ( <u>Auricularia</u> spp.) . . . . .	8.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0712.33.00	Jelly fungi ( <u>Tremella</u> spp.) . . . . .	8.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0712.39	Other:			
	Mushrooms:			
0712.39.10	Air dried or sun dried . . . . .	1.3¢/kg + 1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg + 45%
0712.39.20	Other . . . . .	1.9¢/kg + 2.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22¢/kg + 45%
0712.39.40	Truffles . . . . .	Free		Free”

07-8. Subheading 0712.90.80 is renumbered as 0712.90.85.

## Appendix B

07-9. Subheadings 0714.90 through 0714.90.45 are superseded by the following:

[Cassava (manioc), arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem...]				
“0714.90	Other:			
	Fresh or chilled:			
0714.90.05	Chinese water chestnuts .....	20%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
0714.90.10	Dasheens .....	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
0714.90.20	Yams .....	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	50%
0714.90.40	Other .....	16%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 2.5% (MX)	50%
	Frozen:			
0714.90.41	Mixtures of pea pods and Chinese water chestnuts .....	7.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0714.90.42	Other mixtures of Chines water chestnuts .....	14%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
0714.90.44	Chinese water chestnuts, not mixed .	Free		35%
0714.90.45	Other .....	6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	Other:			
0714.90.48	Chinese water chestnuts .....	8.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
	Other:			
0714.90.50	In the form of pellets .....	Free		Free
0714.90.60	Other .....	8.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)”	35%

## CHAPTER 8

08-1. Subheadings 0805.30, 0805.30.20 and 0805.30.40 are superseded by the following:

[Citrus fruit, fresh or dried:]				
“0805.50	Lemons ( <u>Citrus limon</u> , <u>Citrus limonum</u> ) and limes ( <u>Citrus aurantifolia</u> , <u>Citrus</u> <u>latifolia</u> ):			
0805.50.20	Lemons .....	2.2¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 0.2¢/kg (MX)	5.5¢/kg
0805.50.40	Limes .....	1.8¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J) 0.2¢/kg (MX)”	4.4¢/kg

08-2. The following new subheading 0810.60.00 is inserted in numerical sequence after subheading 0810.50.00:

[Other fruit, fresh:]				
“0810.60.00	Durians .....	2.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)”	35%

08-3. Subheading 0810.90.40 is redesignated as 0810.90.45.



## Appendix B

08-4. Subheading 0812.20.00 is deleted.

08-5. The following new subheading 0812.90.50 is inserted in numerical sequence after subheading 0812.90.40:

[Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved (for...)]				
[Other:]				
[Other:]				
"0812.90.50	Strawberries .....	0.8¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)"	2.8¢/kg

## CHAPTER 11

11-1. Note 1 (b) to chapter 11 is superseded by the following<sup>1</sup>:

“(b) Prepared flours, groats, meals or starches of heading 1901.”

11-2. Subheadings 1103.20.00 and 1103.14.00 are deleted.

11-3. Subheading 1103.19.00 is superseded by the following:

[Cereal groats, meal and pellets:]				
"1103.19	Of other cereals:			
1103.19.12	Of oats .....	0.8¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.8¢/kg
1103.19.14	Of rice .....	0.09¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	1.4¢/kg
1103.19.90	Of other cereals .....	9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)"	20%

11-4. Subheadings 1103.21.00, 1103.29.00 and the subheading immediately preceding and superior to the foregoing are superseded by the following:

[Cereal groats, meal and pellets:]				
"1103.20.00	Pellets .....	Free		10%"

11-5. Subheading 1106.20.00 is superseded by the following:

[Flour, meal and powder of the dried...]				
"1106.20	Of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 0714:			
1106.20.10	Of Chinese water chestnuts .....	8.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
1106.20.90	Other .....	Free		Free"

<sup>1</sup> Clarification of current classification; no change in tariff treatment.

## Appendix B

### CHAPTER 12

12-1. The following subheading note 1 to chapter 12 is inserted immediately before the additional U.S. note<sup>2</sup>:

“Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheading 1205.10, the expression “low erucic acid rape or colza seeds” means rape or colza seeds yielding a fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2 percent by weight and yielding a solid component which contains less than 30 micromoles of glucosinolates per gram.”

12-2. Heading 1205 is superseded by the following:

“1205	Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken:			
1205.10.00	Low erucic acid rape or colza seeds . . . . .	0.58¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	4.4¢/kg
1205.90.00	Other . . . . .	0.58¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)”	4.4¢/kg

12-3. Subheading 1207.92.00 is deleted.

12-4. Subheadings 1209.11.00 and 1209.19.00, and the superior subheading immediately preceding the foregoing are superseded by the following:

	[Seeds, fruits and spores, of a kind used...]		
“1209.10.00	Sugar beet seeds . . . . .	Free	Free
	Seeds of forage plants:”		

12-5. Subheading 1209.29.00 is superseded by the following:

	[Seeds, fruits and spores, of a kind used...]		
	[Seeds of forage plants:]		
“1209.29	Other:		
1209.29.10	Beet . . . . .	Free	9¢/kg
1209.29.90	Other . . . . .	Free	8%”

12-6. The following subheadings are inserted in numerical sequence:

	[Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and...]		
“1211.30.00	Coca leaf . . . . .	Free	Free
1211.40.00	Poppy straw . . . . .	Free	Free”

---

<sup>2</sup> Clarification of current classification; no change in tariff treatment.

## Appendix B

12-7. Subheading 1212.30 is superseded by the following:

[Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar...]				
“1212.30	Apricot, peach (including nectarine) or plum stones and kernels:			
1212.30.10	Nectarine .....	Free		4.4¢/kg
1212.30.10	Other .....	1.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)”	6.6¢/kg

12-8. Subheading 1212.92.00 is deleted.

12-9. Subheading 1212.99.00 is superseded by the following:

[Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar...]				
[Other:]				
“1212.99	Other:			
1212.99.10	Sugar cane .....	\$1.24/t	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$2.76/t
1212.99.90	Other .....	Free		4.4¢/kg”

## CHAPTER 13

13-1. The following new note 1(f) to chapter 13 is inserted immediately after note 1(e):

“(f) Concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50 percent by weight of alkaloids (heading 2939).”

Present notes 1(f) to 1(ij) are renumbered as notes 1(g) to 1(k), respectively.

## CHAPTER 14

14-1. Heading 1402 and its subheadings are superseded by the following:

“1402.00	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material:			
1402.00.91	Vegetable hair .....	0.5¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	2.2¢/kg
1402.00.99	Other .....	Free		20%”

## Appendix B

14-2. Heading 1403 and its subheadings are superseded by the following:

“1403.00 Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes (for example, broomcorn, piassava, couch grass and istle), whether or not in hanks or bundles.				
1403.00.10	Broomcorn ( <u>Sorghum vulgare</u> var. <u>technicum</u> ) .....	\$4.95/t	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$22/t
1403.00.92	Istle .....	Free		Free
1403.00.94	Other .....	2.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)”	20%

## CHAPTER 15

15-1. The following new subheading note 1 to chapter 15 is inserted immediately before the additional U.S. note:

### “Subheading Note

- For the purposes of subheadings 1514.11 and 1514.19, the expression “low erucic acid rape or colza oil” means the fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2 percent by weight.”

15-2. Heading 1505 and its subheadings are superseded by the following:

“1505.00 Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin):				
1505.00.10	Wool grease, crude .....	1.3¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	9.5¢/kg
1505.00.90	Other .....	2.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)”	27%

15-3. Subheadings 1514.10 through 1514.90.90 are superseded by the following:

[Rapeseed, colza or mustard oil, and fractions...]				
“Low erucic acid rape or colza oil and its fractions:				
1514.11.00	Crude oil .....	6.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22.5%
1514.19.00	Other .....	6.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22.5%
Other:				
Crude oil:				
1514.91.10	Imported to be used in the manufacture of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil .....	Free		1.8¢/kg
1514.91.90	Other .....	6.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22.5%

## Appendix B

1514.99	Other:			
1514.99.10	Imported to be used in the manufacture of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil . . . . .	Free		1.8¢/kg
	Other:			
1514.99.50	Denatured . . . . .	1.3¢/kg	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	9.22¢/kg
1514.99.90	Other . . . . .	6.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)"	22.5%

15-4. Subheading 1515.60.00 is deleted.

15-5. Subheading 1515.90.40 is superseded by the following:

	[Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including...] [Other:]			
"1515.90.60	Jojoba oil and its fractions . . . . .	2.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
1515.90.80	Other . . . . .	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)"	20%

## CHAPTER 17

17-1. Additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 17 is superseded by the following:

"1. The term "degree" as used in the "Rates of Duty" columns of this chapter means sugar degree as determined by a polarimetric test."

17-2. Subheading 1702.40 is superseded by the following:

"1702.40 [Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose,...]  
Glucose and glucose syrup, containing  
in the dry state at least 20 % but less  
than 50 % by weight of fructose,  
excluding invert sugar:"

17-3. Subheading 1702.60 is superseded by the following:

"1702.60 [Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose,...]  
Other fructose and fructose syrup,  
containing in the dry state more than  
50 percent by weight of fructose,  
excluding invert sugar:"

17-4. Subheading 1702.90 is superseded by the following:

"1702.90 [Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose,...]  
Other, including invert sugar and other  
sugar and sugar syrup blends containing  
in the dry state 50 percent by weight of  
fructose:"

## Appendix B

### CHAPTER 19

19-1. Note 2 to chapter 19 is superseded by the following:

“2. For the purposes of heading 1901:

(a) The term “groats” means cereal groats of chapter 11;

(b) The terms “flour” and “meal” mean :

(1) Cereal flour and meal of chapter 11, and

(2) Flour, meal and powder of vegetable origin of any chapter, other than flour, meal or powder of dried vegetables (heading 07.12), of potatoes (heading 11.05) or of dried leguminous vegetables (heading 11.06).”

19-2. The article description for heading 1901 is superseded by the following:

“Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 04.01 to 04.04, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included.”

19-3. The article description for heading 1904 is superseded by the following:

“Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, cornflakes); cereals (other than corn (maize)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included.”

19-4. The following new subheading is inserted in numerical sequence:

	[Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or...]			
“1904.30.00	Bulgur wheat . . . . .	14%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)”	35%

19-5. Subheading 1905.30.00 is superseded by the following:

	[Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers’...]			
	“Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers:			
1905.31.00	Sweet biscuits . . . . .	Free		30%
1905.32.00	Waffles and wafers . . . . .	Free		30%”

## Appendix B

### CHAPTER 20

20-1. (a) The following new note 5 to chapter 20 is inserted in numerical sequence:

“(5) For the purposes of heading 20.07, the expression “obtained by cooking” means obtained by heat treatment at atmospheric pressure or under reduced pressure to increase the viscosity of a product through reduction of water content or other means.”

(b) Present note 5 to chapter 20 is renumbered as note 6.

20-2. The following new subheading note 3 is inserted in numerical sequence:

“(3) For the purposes of subheadings 2009.12, 2009.21, 2009.31, 2009.41, 2009.61 and 2009.71, the expression “Brix value” means the direct reading of degrees Brix obtained from a Brix hydrometer or of refractive index expressed in terms of percentage sucrose content obtained from a refractometer, at a temperature of 20 °C or corrected for 20 °C if the reading is made at a different temperature.”

20-3. Subheading 2001.20.00 is deleted.

20-4. The following new subheading 2001.90.34 is inserted in numerical sequence:

	[Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts...]			
	[Other:]			
	[Vegetables:]			
“2001.90.34	Onions . . . . .	3.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)”	35%

20-5. Subheading 2001.90.39 is renumbered as 2001.90.38.

20-6. The article description for subheading 2001.90.42<sup>3</sup> is modified to read as follows:

“Chestnuts, other than Chinese water chestnuts”

20-7. The following new subheading 2001.90.48 is inserted in numerical sequence:

	[Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts...]			
	[Other:]			
“2001.90.48	Chinese water chestnuts . . . . .	9.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)”	35%

---

<sup>3</sup> Clarifying change; no change of scope for subheading 2001.90.42.

## Appendix B

20-8. Subheadings 2003.10.00 and 2003.20.00 are superseded by the following:

[Mushrooms, and truffles, prepared or...]			
“2003.10.00	Mushrooms of the genus <u>Agaricus</u> .....	6¢/kg on drained weight + 8.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 0.7¢/kg on drained weight + 0.7% (MX) 22¢/kg on drained weight + 45%
2003.20.00	Truffles .....	Free	Free
2003.90.00	Other .....	6¢/kg on drained weight + 8.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 0.7¢/kg on drained weight + 0.7% (MX) 22¢/kg on drained weight + 45%”

20-9. Subheadings 2004.90.90 is renumbered as 2004.90.85.

20-10. Subheading 2005.90.40 is renumbered as 2005.90.41 and modified by replacing the article description with “Water chestnuts, other than Chinese water chestnuts”..

20-11. Heading 2007 is modified by replacing the expression “, being cooked preparations,” with the expression “, obtained by cooking,”.

20-12. Subheading 2008.70.00 is superseded by the following:

[Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants,...]			
“2008.70	Peaches, including nectarines:		
2008.70.10	Nectarines .....	16%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 2% (MX) 6.6¢/kg
2008.70.20	Other peaches .....	17%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 1.5% (MX)” 35%

20-13. The following new subheadings 2008.99.70 and 2008.99.71 are inserted in numerical sequence:

[Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants,...]			
[Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19:]			
[Other:]			
“Chinese water chestnuts:			
2008.99.70	Frozen .....	11.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 1.7% (MX) 35%
2008.99.71	Other .....	Free	35%”



## Appendix B

20-14. Subheadings 2009.19, 2009.19.25 and 2009.19.45 are superseded by the following:

[Fruit juices (including grape must) and...]				
[Orange juice:]				
“2009.12	Not frozen, of a Brix value not exceeding 20:			
2009.12.25	Not concentrated and not made from a juice having a degree of concentration of 1.5 or more (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree) . . . . .	4.5¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J) See 9906.20.08 - 9906.20.09 (MX)	18¢/liter
2009.12.45	Other . . . . .	7.85¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 3.7¢/liter (MX)	18¢/liter
2009.19.00	Other . . . . .	7.85¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 3.7¢/liter (MX)”	18¢/liter

20-15. Subheadings 2009.20, 2009.20.20 and 2009.20.40 are superseded by the following:

[Fruit juices (including grape must) and...]				
[Grapefruit juice:]				
“2009.21	Of a Brix value not exceeding 20:			
2009.21.20	Not concentrated and not made from a juice having a degree of concentration of 1.5 or more (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree) . . . . .	4.5¢/ liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 0.5¢/liter (MX)	18¢/liter
2009.21.40	Other . . . . .	7.9¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 0.9¢/liter (MX)	18¢/liter
2009.29.00	Other . . . . .	7.9¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 0.9¢/liter (MX)”	18¢/liter

20-16. Subheadings 2009.30 through 2009.30.60 are superseded by the following:

[Fruit juices (including grape must) and...]				
“Juice of any other single citrus fruit:				
2009.31	Of a Brix value not exceeding 20:			
Lime:				
2009.31.10	Unfit for beverage purposes . . . . .	1.8¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg
2009.31.20	Other . . . . .	1.79¢/liter	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	18¢/liter
Other:				
2009.31.40	Not concentrated . . . . .	3.4¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 0.5¢/liter (MX)	18¢/liter
2009.31.60	Concentrated . . . . .	7.9¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 0.9¢/liter (MX)	18¢/liter

## Appendix B

2009.39	Other:			
	Lime:			
2009.39.10	Unfit for beverage purposes	1.8¢/kg	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	11¢/kg
2009.39.20	Other	1.79¢/liter	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	18¢/liter
2009.39.60	Other	7.9¢/liter	Free (CA,E,IL,J) 0.9¢/liter (MX)"	18¢/liter

20-17. Subheadings 2009.40 through 2009.40.40 are superseded by the following<sup>4</sup>:

	[Fruit juices (including grape must) and...]			
	“Pineapple juice:			
2009.41	Of a Brix value not exceeding 20:			
2009.41.20	Not concentrated, or having a degree of concentration of not more than 3.5 (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree)	4.2¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 0.5¢/liter (MX)	18¢/liter
2009.41.40	Other	1¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	18¢/liter
2009.49	Other:			
2009.49.20	Not concentrated, or having a degree of concentration of not more than 3.5 (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree)	4.2¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 0.5¢/liter (MX)	18¢/liter
2009.49.40	Other	1¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J,MX)"	18¢/liter

20-18. Subheadings 2009.60.00 and 2009.70 are superseded by the following:

	[Fruit juices (including grape must) and...]			
	“Grape juice (including grape must):			
2009.61.00	Of a Brix value not exceeding 30	4.4¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 0.5¢/liter (MX)	18¢/liter
2009.69.00	Other	4.4¢/liter	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 0.5¢/liter (MX)	18¢/liter
	Apple juice:			
2009.71.00	Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	Free		1.3¢/liter
2009.79.00	Other	Free		1.3¢/liter"

## CHAPTER 21

21-1. The following new subheading 2106.90.39 is inserted in numerical sequence:

	[Food preparations not elsewhere specified or...]			
	[Other:]			
“2106.90.39	Artificially sweetened cough drops	Free		30%"

<sup>4</sup> Also corrects error in article description for current HTS 2009.40.20 by replacing “3.5 degrees” with “3.5”.

## Appendix B

### CHAPTER 23

23-1. The following new subheading note to chapter 23 is added:

“Subheading Note

- (1) For the purposes of subheading 2306.41, the expression “low erucic acid rape or colza seeds” means seeds as defined in subheading note 1 to chapter 12.”

23-2. Subheading 2306.40 is superseded by the following:

[Oilcake and other solid residues, whether or not...]				
“Of rape or colza seeds:				
2306.41.00	Of low erucic acid rape or colza seeds . . .	0.17¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	0.7¢/kg
2306.49.00	Other . . . . .	0.17¢/kg	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)”	0.7¢/kg

23-3. Heading 2308 and its subheadings are superseded by the following:

“2308.00	Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and byproducts, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included:			
2308.00.10	Acorns and horse-chestnuts . . . . .	1.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2308.00.93	Screenings, scalpings, chaff or scourings, ground, or not ground, of flaxseed (linseed) . . .	Free		10%
2308.00.95	Dehydrated marigolds . . . . .	1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
2308.00.98	Other . . . . .	1.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)”	20%

### CHAPTER 25

25-1. Note 4 to chapter 25 is amended by replacing “broken pottery”, at the end of the note, with “broken pieces of pottery, brick or concrete”.

25-2. Heading 2518 is superseded by the following:

“2518	Dolomite whether or not calcined or sintered, including dolomite roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; dolomite ramming mix:			
2518.10.00	Dolomite, not calcined or sintered . . . . .	Free		Free
2518.20.00	Calcined or sintered dolomite . . . . .	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
2518.30.00	Dolomite ramming mix . . . . .	Free		30%”

## Appendix B

25-3.

- (a) Heading 2527 is deleted.
- (b) Subheading 2530.40 is deleted.
- (c) Subheading 2530.90.00 is superseded by the following:

[Mineral substances not elsewhere specified or...]				
“2530.90	Other:			
2530.90.10	Natural cryolite; natural chiolite . . . . .	Free		Free
2530.90.20	Natural micaceous iron oxides . . . . .	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
2530.90.80	Other . . . . .	Free		0.3¢/kg”

## CHAPTER 26

26-1. (a) The following new note 1(c) is inserted:

“(c) Sludges from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, consisting mainly of such oils (heading 2710);”

(b) Present notes 1(c) to 1(f) to chapter 26 are redesignated as 1(d) to 1(g), respectively.

26-2. Note 3 to chapter 26 is superseded by the following:

“3. Heading 2620 applies only to:

- Ash and residues of a kind used in industry either for the extraction of metals or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds of metals, excluding ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste (heading 2621); and
- Ash and residues containing arsenic, whether or not containing metals, of a kind used either for the extraction of arsenic or metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds.”

26-3. The following new subheading notes are inserted after note 3 to chapter 26:

### “Subheading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 2620.21, “leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges” mean sludges obtained from storage tanks of leaded gasoline and leaded anti-knock compounds (for example, tetraethyl lead), and consisting essentially of lead, lead compounds and iron oxide.
2. Ash and residues containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds, are to be classified in subheading 2620.60.”

## Appendix B

26-4. (a) The article description for heading 2620 is superseded by the following:

“Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing arsenic, metals or their compounds.”

(b) Subheading 2620.20 is superseded by the following:

[Ash and residues (other than from the...)]			
“Containing mainly lead:			
2620.21.00	Leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges . . . . .	Free	8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content
2620.29.00	Other . . . . .	Free	8.8¢/kg on copper content + 3.3¢/kg on lead content + 3.7¢/kg on zinc content”

26-5. Subheading 2620.50 is deleted.

26-6. The following new subheading 2620.60 is inserted in numerical sequence:

[Ash and residues (other than from the...)]			
“2620.60 Containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds:			
2620.60.10	Of a kind used only for the extraction of arsenic or the manufacture of its chemical compounds . . . . .	5%	25%
2620.60.90	Other . . . . .	Free	30%”

26-7. Subheading 2620.90<sup>5</sup> is superseded by the following:

[Ash and residues (other than from the...)]			
“Other:			
2620.91.00	Containing antimony, beryllium, cadmium, chromium or their mixtures . . . . .	Free	30%

---

<sup>5</sup> Changes in heading 7112 have made clear that ashes and similar nonmetallic wastes containing high levels of precious metals are to be classified in heading 7112. Some such wastes which may have been classified in subheading 2620.90, and in particular in subheading 2620.90.60, will be properly classified in heading 7112.

## Appendix B

2620.99	Other:			
2620.99.10	Containing mainly vanadium . . . . .	Free		Free
2620.99.20	Containing mainly tungsten . . . . .	17.6¢/kg on tungsten content + 3.8%	Free (A,CA, E, IL, J, MX)	\$1.32/kg on tungsten content + 40%
2620.99.30	Materials not provided for elsewhere in this heading containing by weight over 10 percent nickel . . . . .	Free		Free
2620.99.50	Slag containing by weight over 40 percent titanium, and which if containing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead, or zinc is not to be treated for the recovery thereof . . . .	Free		Free
2620.99.75	Other materials which are residues not advanced in value or condition by any means, and which if containing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead or zinc are not to be treated for the recovery thereof . . . . .	Free		Free
2620.99.85	Other . . . . .	Free		30%”

26-8. Heading 2621.00.00 is superseded by the following:

“2621	Other slag and ash, including seaweed ash (kelp); ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste:		
2621.10.00	Ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste . . . . .	Free	Free
2621.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free	Free”

## CHAPTER 27

27-1. The following new note 3 to chapter 27 is inserted:

“3. For the purposes of heading 2710, “waste oils” means waste containing mainly petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (as described in note 2 to this chapter), whether or not mixed with water. These include:

- (a) Such oils no longer fit for use as primary products (for example, used lubricating oils, used hydraulic oils and used transformer oils);
- (b) Sludge oils from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, mainly containing such oils and a high concentration of additives (for example, chemicals) used in the manufacture of the primary products; and
- (c) Such oils in the form of emulsions in water or mixtures with water, such as those resulting from oil spills, storage tank washings, or from the use of cutting oils for machining operations.”

## Appendix B

27-2. Subheading note 3 to chapter 27 is superseded by the following:

“3. For the purposes of subheadings 2707.10, 2707.20, 2707.30, 2707.40 and 2707.60, the terms “benzene,” “toluene,” “xylenes,” “naphthalene” and “phenols” apply to products which contain more than 50 percent by weight of benzene, toluene, xylenes, naphthalene or phenols, respectively.”

27-3. The following new subheading note 4 to chapter 27 is inserted in numerical sequence:

“4. For the purposes of subheading 2710.11, “light oils and preparations” are those of which 90 percent or more by volume (including losses) distill at 210°C (ASTM D 86 method).”

27-4. Heading 2710 and subheadings 2710.00.05 through 2710.00.60 are superseded by the following:

“2710	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 percent or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations; waste oils:			
	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude) and preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 percent or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, other than waste oils:			
2710.11	Light oils and preparations:			
2710.11.15	Motor fuel . . . . .	52.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,IL) 5.2¢/bbl (MX)	\$1.05/bbl
2710.11.18	Motor fuel blending stock . . . . .	52.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,IL) 5.2¢/bbl (MX)	\$1.05/bbl
2710.11.25	Naphthas (except motor fuel or motor fuel blending stock) . . . . .	10.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,IL) 1¢/bbl (MX)	21¢/bbl
	Other:			
2710.11.45	Mixtures of hydrocarbons not elsewhere specified or included, which contain by weight not over 50 percent of any single hydrocarbon compound . . . . .	10.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,IL) 1¢/bbl (MX)	21¢/bbl
2710.11.90	Other . . . . .	7%	Free (A+,CA,IL,J) 0.7% (MX)	25%

## Appendix B

2710.19	Other:			
	Distillate and residual fuel oils (including blended fuel oils):			
2710.19.05	Testing under 25 degrees A.P.I. ....	5.25¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,IL) 0.5¢/bbl (MX)	21¢/bbl
2710.19.10	Testing 25 degrees A.P.I. or more .....	10.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,IL) 1¢/bbl (MX)	21¢/bbl
2710.19.15 <sup>6</sup>	Kerosene-type jet fuel .....	52.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,IL) 5.2¢/bbl (MX)	\$1.05/bbl
	Kerosene (except kerosene-type jet fuel):			
2710.19.21	Motor fuel .....	52.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,IL) 5.2¢/bbl (MX)	\$1.05/bbl
2710.19.22	Motor fuel blending stock .....	52.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,IL) 5.2¢/bbl (MX)	\$1.05/bbl
2710.19.23	Kerosene (except motor fuel or motor fuel blending stock) .....	10.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,IL) 1¢/bbl (MX)	21¢/bbl
	Lubricating oils and greases, with or without additives:			
2710.19.30	Oils .....	84¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,IL) 8.4¢/bbl (MX)	\$1.68/bbl
	Greases:			
2710.19.35	Containing not over 10 percent by weight of salts of fatty acids of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin .....	5.8%	Free (A,CA,IL,MX)	20%
2710.19.40	Other .....	1.3¢/kg + 5.7%	Free (A,CA,IL,MX)	4.4¢/kg + 20%
	Other:			
2710.19.45	Mixtures of hydrocarbons not elsewhere specified or included, which contain by weight not over 50 percent of any single hydrocarbon compound .....	10.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,IL) 1¢/bbl (MX)	21¢/bbl
2710.19.90	Other .....	7%	Free (A+,CA,IL,J) 0.7% (MX)	25%
	Waste oils:			
2710.91.00	Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs) .....	10.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,IL) 1¢/bbl (MX)	21¢/bbl

<sup>6</sup> According to Japan's Ministry of Finance, Customs Training Institute, certain cold-weather, kerosene-type jet fuels exist, of which 90% or more by volume distills at 210 °C.



## Appendix B

2710.99	Other:			
	Wastes of distillate and residual fuel oils (whether or not blended):			
2710.99.05	Testing under 25 degrees A.P.I. ....	5.25¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,IL) 0.5¢/bbl (MX)	21¢/bbl
2710.99.10	Testing 25 degrees A.P.I. or more .....	10.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,IL) 1¢/bbl (MX)	21¢/bbl
2710.99.16	Wastes of motor fuel or of motor fuel blending stock .....	52.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,IL) 5.2¢/bbl (MX)	\$1.05/bbl
2710.99.21	Wastes of kerosene or naphthas ....	10.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,IL) 1¢/bbl (MX)	21¢/bbl
	Wastes of lubricating oils and greases (whether or not containing additives):			
2710.99.31	Of oils .....	84¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,IL) 8.4¢/bbl (MX)	\$1.68/bbl
2710.99.32	Of greases: Containing not over 10 percent by weight of salts of fatty acids of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin .....	5.8%	Free (A,CA,IL,MX)	20%
2710.99.39	Other .....	1.3¢/kg + 5.7%	Free (A,CA,IL,MX)	4.4¢/kg + 20%
2710.99.45	Other: Wastes of mixtures of hydrocarbons not elsewhere specified or included, which contain not over 50 percent of any single hydrocarbon compound .....	10.5¢/bbl	Free (A+,CA,IL) 1¢/bbl (MX)	21¢/bbl
2710.99.90	Other .....	7%	Free (A+,CA,IL,J) 0.7% (MX)”	25%

## CHAPTER 28

28-1. Note 3(d) to chapter 28 is superseded by the following:

- “(d) Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, of heading 3206; glass frit and other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes, of heading 3207;”

## Appendix B

28-2. Subheadings 2805.1 through 2805.22.20 are superseded by the following :

[Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare-earth...]				
“Alkali or alkaline-earth metals:				
2805.11.00	Sodium .....	5.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2805.12.00	Calcium .....	3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2805.19	Other:			
2805.19.10	Strontium .....	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2805.19.20	Barium .....	Free		25%
2805.19.90	Other .....	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)”	25%

28-3. The article description of heading 2809 is superseded by the following :

“Diphosphorus pentaoxide; phosphoric acid; polyphosphoric acids, whether or not chemically defined.”

28-4. Subheadings 2816.20.00 and 2816.30.00 are superseded by the following:

[Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium;...]				
“2816.40	Oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium:			
2816.40.10	Of strontium .....	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2816.40.20	Of barium .....	2.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)”	10.5%

28-5.

(a) Subheading 2827.38 is deleted.

(b) The following new subheading 2827.39.45 is inserted in numerical sequence:

[Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride...]				
[Other chlorides:]				
[Other:]				
“2827.39.45	Of barium .....	4.2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)”	28.5%

28-6. The article description of heading 2830 is superseded by the following:

“Sulfides; polysulfides, whether or not chemically defined.”

28-7. (a) Subheading 2834.22.00 is deleted.

(b) The following new subheading 2834.29.05 is inserted in numerical sequence:

[Nitrites; nitrates:]				
[Nitrates:]				
“2834.29.05	Of bismuth .....	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)”	35%

## Appendix B

28-8. The article description text of heading 2835 is superseded by the following :

“Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites) and phosphates; polyphosphates, whether or not chemically defined.”

28-9. The article description of subheading 2836.70.00 is superseded by the following:

“Lead carbonates”

28-10. (a) Subheading 2841.40.00 is deleted.

(b) Subheading 2841.50.00 is superseded by the following:

[Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids:]				
[Other chromates and dichromates;...]				
“2841.50.10	Potassium dichromate .....	1.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3.5%
2841.50.90	Other .....	3.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)”	25%

28-11. (a) The article description of heading 2842 is superseded by the following :

“Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids (including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined), other than azides.”

(b) The article description of subheading 2842.10.00 is superseded by the following:

“Double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined”

## CHAPTER 29

29-1. Note 1(c) to Chapter 29 is superseded by the following:

“(c) The products of headings 2936 to 2939 or the sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, of heading 2940, or the products of heading 2941, whether or not chemically defined;”

29-2. The following new note 8 to Chapter 29 is inserted:

“(8) For the purposes of heading 29.37:

- (a) the term “hormones” includes hormone-releasing or hormone-stimulating factors, hormone inhibitors and hormone antagonists (antihormones);
- (b) the expression “used primarily as hormones” applies not only to hormone derivatives and structural analogues used primarily for their hormonal effect, but also to those derivatives and structural analogues used primarily as intermediates in the synthesis of products of this heading.”

## Appendix B

- 29-3. (a) Subheading 2903.16.00 is deleted.  
 (b) The following new subheading 2903.19.05 is inserted in numerical sequence:

[Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons:]			
[Saturated chlorinated derivatives of...]			
[Other:]			
"2903.19.05	1,2-Dichloropropane (Propylene dichloride) and dichloro-butan	5.1%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)" 25%

- 29-4. Subheadings 2905.50.10 through 2905.50.60 are superseded by the following:

[Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated...]			
"2905.51.00	Ethchlorvynol (INN)	Free	39%
2905.59	Other:		
2905.59.10	Derivatives of monohydric alcohols	5.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX) 39%
2905.59.30	Dibromylpentylglycol	2.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 54.5%
2905.59.90	Other	6.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)" 54.5%

- 29-5. (a) The article description for subheading 2907.2 is superseded by the following:

"Polyphenols; phenol-alcohols:"

- (b) Subheading 2907.30.00 is deleted.

- (c) The following new subheading 2907.29.05 is inserted in numerical sequence:

[Phenols; phenol-alcohols:]			
[Polyphenols; phenol-alcohols:]			
[Other:]			
"2907.29.05	Phenol-alcohols	5.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,L) 15.4¢/kg + 44% 0.7% (MX)"

- 29-6. The article description for subheading 2915.60 is superseded by the following :

"Butanoic acids, pentanoic acids, their salts and esters:"

- 29-7. (a) Subheadings 2918.17, 2918.17.10, and 2918.10.50 are deleted.

- (b) The following new subheadings 2918.19.12 and 2918.19.15 are inserted in numerical sequence:

[Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen...]			
[Other:]			
[Aromatic:]			
"Phenylglycolic acid (Mandelic acid), its salts and esters:			
2918.19.12	Mandelic acid	Free	15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
2918.19.15	Other	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX) 15.4¢/kg + 67.5%"

## Appendix B

29-8. The title of subchapter VIII of chapter 29 is superseded by the following:

“VIII. ESTERS OF INORGANIC ACIDS OF NONMETALS AND THEIR SALTS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULFONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES”

29-9. The article description for heading 2920 is superseded by the following:

“Esters of other inorganic acids of nonmetals (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.”

29-10. The following new subheading 2921.46.00 is inserted in numerical sequence:

[Amine-function compounds:]		
[Aromatic monoamines and their...]		
“2921.46.00	Amphetamine (INN), benzphetamine (INN), dexamphetamine (INN), etilamphetamine (INN), fencamfamin (INN), lefetamine (INN), levamphetamine (INN), mefenorex (INN) and phentermine (INN); salts thereof . . . . .	Free  15.4¢/kg + 149.5%”

29-11. The article description for subheading 2922.1 is superseded by the following:

“Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof.”

29-12. The following new subheading 2922.14.00 is inserted in numerical sequence:

[Oxygen-function amino-compounds:]		
[Amino-alcohols, other than those containing...]		
“2922.14.00	Dextropropoxyphene (INN) and its salts . . . . .	Free  15.4¢/kg + 119.5%”

29-13. The article description for subheading 2922.2 is superseded by the following:

“Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof.”

## Appendix B

29-14. Subheadings 2922.3 through 2922.30.50 are superseded by the following:

[Oxygen-function amino-compounds:]				
“Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and amino-quinones, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:				
2922.31.00	Amfepramone (INN), methadone (INN) and normethadone (INN); salts thereof . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.39	Other:			
	Aromatic:			
2922.39.05	1-Amino-2,4-dibromo-anthraquinone; and 2-Amino-3-chlorobenzo-phenone . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.39.10	2'-Aminoacetophenone; 3'-Aminoacetophenone; 1-Amino-4-bromo-2-methyl-anthraquinone; 1,4-Bis[1-anthraquinonyl-amino]anthraquinone; 1,4-Dimesidinoanthraquinone; 4-Dimethylaminobenz-aldehyde; and Iminodianthraquinone . . . . .	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39%
2922.39.14	2-Aminoanthraquinone . . . . .	7.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.39.17	1-Aminoanthraquinone . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 50%
	Other:			
2922.39.25	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI . . . . .	7.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.39.45	Other . . . . .	0.7¢/kg + 8.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,L)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2922.39.50	Other . . . . .	6.5%	0.3¢/kg + 1.5% (MX) <sup>7</sup> Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)”	30.5%

29-15. The article description for subheading 2922.4 is superseded by the following:

“Amino-acids, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, and their esters; salts thereof.”

---

<sup>7</sup> See subheading 9906.29.12

## Appendix B

29-16. The following new subheading 2922.44.00 is inserted in numerical sequence:

[Oxygen-function amino-compounds:]			
[Amino-acids, other than those containing...]			
“2922.44.00	Tilidine (INN) and its salts . . . . .	Free	15.4¢/kg + 45%”

29-17. The article description for heading 2923 is superseded by the following:

“Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids, whether or not chemically defined.”

29-18. Subheadings 2924.10 through 2924.10.80 are superseded by the following:

[Carboxyamide-function compounds;...]			
“Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
2924.11.00	Meprobamate (INN) . . . . .	Free	25%
2924.19	Other:		
2924.19.10	Amides . . . . .	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX) 25%
	Other:		
2924.19.40	2,2-Dibromonitripropion- amide . . . . .	Free	30.5%
2924.19.80	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)” 30.5%

29-19. Subheading 2924.22.00 is superseded by the following:

[Carboxyamide-function compounds;...]			
[Cyclic amides (including cyclic...]			
“2924.23	2-Acetamidobenzoic acid (N-acetyl- anthranilic acid) and its salts:		
2924.23.10	2-Acetamidobenzoic acid . . . . .	1.8¢/kg + 12.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J) 15.4¢/kg + 58%
			0.3¢/kg + 1.8% (MX)
	Other:		
2924.23.70	Products described in additional US note 3 to section VI . . . . .	7.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX) 15.4¢/kg + 58%
2924.23.75	Other . . . . .	0.7¢/kg + 8.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX) 15.4¢/kg + 58%”

29-20. The following new subheading 2924.24.00 is inserted in numerical sequence:

[Carboxyamide-function compounds;...]			
[Cyclic amides (including cyclic...]			
“2924.24.00	Ethinamate (INN) . . . . .	Free	30.5%”

## Appendix B

29-21. The following new subheading 2925.12.00 is inserted in numerical sequence:

[Carboxyimide-function compounds (including...)]			
[Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof:]			
"2925.12.00	Glutethimide (INN) . . . . .	Free	15.4¢/kg + 61%"

29-22. The following new subheadings 2926.30.10 and 2926.30.20 are inserted in numerical sequence:

[Nitrile-function compounds:]			
"Fenproporex (INN) and its salts; methadone (INN) intermediate (4-cyano-2-dimethylamino-4,4-diphenylbutane):			
2926.30.10	Fenproporex (INN) . . . . .	Free	15.4¢/kg + 65.5%"
2926.30.20	4-Cyano-2-dimethylamino-4,4-diphenylbutane . . . . .	7.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)
			15.4¢/kg + 65.5%"

29-23. The following new subheading 2932.95.00 is inserted in numerical sequence:

[Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-...]			
[Other:]			
"2932.95.00	Tetrahydrocannabinols (all isomers) . . . . .	Free	15.4¢/kg + 52%"

29-24. The following new subheading 2933.33.00 is inserted in numerical sequence:

[Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only:]			
[Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure:]			
"2933.33.00	Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN), fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN), pipradol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof . . . . .	Free	15.4¢/kg + 149.5%"



## Appendix B

29-25. Subheadings 2933.40 through 2933.51.90 are superseded by the following :

[Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-...]				
“Compounds containing in the structure a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused:				
2933.41.00	Levorphanol (INN) and its salts . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
2933.49	Other:			
2933.49.08	4,7-Dichloroquinoline . . . . .	0.7% + 8.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.49.10	Ethoxyquin (1,2-Dihydro-6-ethoxy-2,2,4-trimethylquinoline . . . . .	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 55%
2933.49.15	6-Methylquinoline and Isoquinoline . . . . .	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2933.49.17	Ethyl-ethyl-6,7,8-trifluoro-1,4-dihydro-4-oxo-3-quinoline carboxylate . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
	Other:			
	Drugs:			
2933.49.20	5-Chloro-7-iodo-8-quinolinol (Iodochlorhydroxyquin); Decoquinat; Diiiodohydroxyquin; and Oxyquinoline sulfate . . . . .	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 46%
2933.49.26	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
2933.49.30	Pesticides . . . . .	7.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
	Other:			
2933.49.60	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI . . . . .	7.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.49.70	Other . . . . .	0.7% + 8.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure:				
2933.52	Malonylurea (barbituric acid) and its salts:			
2933.52.10	Malonylurea (barbituric acid) . . . . .	Free		25%
2933.52.90	Salts of barbituric acid . . . . .	Free		50%
2933.53.00	Allobarbitol (INN), amobarbitol (INN), barbitol (INN), butalbitol (INN), butobarbitol, cyclobarbitol (INN), methylphenobarbitol (INN); pentobarbitol (INN), phenobarbitol (INN), secbutabarbitol (INN), secobarbitol (INN) and vinylbitol (INN); salts thereof . . . . .	Free		50%

## Appendix B

2933.54.00	Other derivatives of malonylurea (barbituric acid) and its salts . . . . .	3.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	50%
2933.55.00	Loprazolam (INN), mecloqualone (INN), methaqualone (INN) and zipeprol (INN); salts thereof . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 149.5%”
29-26. The following new subheading 2933.72.00 is inserted in numerical sequence:				
	[Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-...] [Lactams:]			
“2933.72.00	Clobazam (INN) and methypylon (INN) . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%”
29-27. Subheadings 2933.90 through 2933.90.97 are superseded by the following:				
	[Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-...] “Other:			
2933.91.00	Alprazolam (INN), camazepam (INN), chlordiazepoxide (INN), clonazepam (INN), clorazepate, delorazepam (INN), diazepam (INN), estazolam (INN), ethyl loflazepate (INN), fludiazepam (INN), flunitrazepam (INN), flurazepam (INN), halazepam (INN), lorazepam (INN), lormetazepam (INN), mazindol (INN), medazepam (INN), midazolam (INN), nimetazepam (INN), nitrazepam (INN), nordazepam (INN), oxazepam (INN), pinazepam (INN), prazepam (INN), pyrovalerone (INN), temazepam (INN), tetrazepam (INN) and triazolam (INN); salts thereof . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 149.5%
2933.99	Other:			
	Aromatic or modified aromatic:			
2933.99.01	Butyl (R)-2-[4-(5-trifluoro- methyl-2-pyridinyloxy)- phenoxy]propanoate . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 50%
2933.99.02	2-[4-[(6-Chloro-2-quinoxa- linyl)oxy]phenoxy]propionic acid, ethyl ester, and O,O-Dimethyl-S-[(4-oxo-1,2,3- benzotriazin-3-(4H)-yl)- methyl]phosphorodithioate . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2933.99.05	Acridine and indole . . . . .	Free		Free

## Appendix B

2933.99.06	$\alpha$ -Butyl- $\alpha$ -(4-chlorophenyl)- 1H-1,2,4-triazole-1-propane- nitrile (Myclobutanil); and $\alpha$ -[2-(4-Chlorophenyl)ethyl]- $\alpha$ -phenyl-1H-1,2,4-triazole- 1-propanenitrile (Fenbuconazole) . . . . .	7.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2933.99.08	Acetoacetyl-5-aminobenz- imidazolone; 3-(2H-Benzotriazol-2-yl)- 5-(tert-butyl)-4-hydroxy- benzenepropanoic acid, C <sub>7</sub> -C <sub>9</sub> , branched or linear alkyl esters; 2-(2H-Benzotriazol-2-yl)- 6-dodecyl-4-methylphenol, in liquid form, branched and linear; and 1,3,3-Trimethyl-2-methylene- indoline . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.99.11	Carbazole . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 39.5%

## Appendix B

2933.99.13	6-Bromo-5-methyl-1H-imidazo- [4,5-b]pyridine; 2-sec-Butyl-4-tert-butyl-6- (benzotriazol-2-yl)phenol; 2-tert-Butyl-4-methyl-6-(5- chlorobenzotriazol-2-yl)- phenol; 2,4-Di-tert-butyl-6-(benzo- triazol-2-yl)phenol; 2,4-Di-tert-butyl-6-(5-chloro- benzotriazol-2-yl)phenol; 2,3-Dichloro-6-quinoxaline- carbonyl chloride; 1-Hydroxy-2-carbazolecarb- oxylic acid; 2-Hydroxy-3-carbazolecarb- oxylic acid; 2-Hydroxy-3-carbazolecarb- oxylic acid, sodium salt; Iminodibenzyl(10,11-dihydro- 5H-dibenz[b,f]azepine); Indoline; 3-Methylbenzo[f]quinoline; 2-Methylindoline; 2-Methylmercaptobenzimid- azole; 1-Methyl-2-phenylindole; 1-Methylpyrazine; 2,4-Methylpyrazolic acid; 2-Phenylbenzimidazole; 2-Phenylindole; 3-Quinuclidinol; Tetramethylpyrazine; 2,3,5-Triphenyltetrazolium chloride; dl-Tryptophan; and Vinylcarbazole, monomer . . . . .	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
	Other:			
	Pesticides:			
2933.99.14	5-Amino-4-chloro- $\alpha$ - phenyl-3-pyridazin- one . . . . .	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
2933.99.16	o-Diquat dibromide (1,1'-Ethylene-2,2'- dipyridylum dibromide) . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
	Other:			
2933.99.17	Insecticides . . . . .	7.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2933.99.22	Other . . . . .	10%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2933.99.24	Photographic chemicals . . .	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%

## Appendix B

Drugs:				
2933.99.26	Antihistamines . . . . .	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
2933.99.42	Anti-infective agents: Acriflavine; Acriflavine hydro- chloride; Carbadox; and Pyrazinamide . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 46%
	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 67.5%
Cardiovascular drugs:				
2933.99.51	Hydralazine hydrochloride . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
2933.99.53	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 65%
Drugs primarily affect- affecting the central nervous system:				
2933.99.55	Analgesics, antipyretics and nonhormonal anti-inflamma- tory agents . . . . .	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 47.5%
	Antidepressants, tranquilizers and other psycho- therapeutic agents:			
2933.99.58	Droperidol; and Imipramine hydro- chloride . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 45.5%
	Other . . . . .	8.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 149.5%
2933.99.65	Anticonvulsants, hypnotics and sedatives . . . . .	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2933.99.70	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 58.5%
2933.99.75	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%
Other:				
2933.99.79	Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI . . . . .	7.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2933.99.82	Other . . . . .	0.7¢/kg + 8.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%

## Appendix B

	Other:			
2933.99.85	3-Amino-1,2,4-triazole . . . . .	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
2933.99.87	Hexamethylenetetramine . . . . .	6.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	58%
2933.99.89	Hexamethyleneimine . . . . .	Free		30.5%
	Other:			
2933.99.90	Drugs . . . . .	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2933.99.97	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)"	30.5%

29-28. The text of heading 2934 is superseded by the following :

“Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds.”

29-29. The text of subheading 2934.20 is superseded by the following:

“Compounds containing in the structure a benzothiazole ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused.”

29-30. The text of subheading 2934.30 is superseded by the following:

“Compounds containing in the structure a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused.”

29-31. Subheadings 2934.90 through 2934.90.90 are superseded by the following :

	[Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or...]			
	“Other:			
2934.91.00	Aminorex (INN), brotizolam (INN), clotiazepam (INN), cloxazolam (INN), dextromoramide (INN), haloxazolam (INN), ketazolam (INN), mesocarb (INN), oxazolam (INN), pemoline (INN), phendimetrazine (INN), phenmetrazine (INN) and sufentanil (INN); salts thereof . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2934.99	Other:			
	Aromatic or modified aromatic:			
2934.99.01	Mycophenolate mofetil . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 45%
2934.99.03	2-Acetylbenzo(b)thiophene; 3-Methylene-7-(2-phenoxy- acetamido)cephan-4-carb- oxylic acid, p-nitrobenzyl ester, 1-oxide; and Naphth[1,2-d]-[1,2,3]-oxa- diazole- 5-sulfonic acid and its sodium salt . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 52%

## Appendix B

2934.99.05	5-Amino-3-phenyl-1,2,4-thiadiazole (3-Phenyl-5-amino-1,2,4-thiadiazole); 2-Hydroxybenzoxazole (Benzoxazolone); 4-Phenylmorpholine; 1,9-Thianthrenedicarboxylic acid; and Thioxanthene-9-one (Thioxanthone) . . . . .	5.8%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 39.5%
2934.99.06	7-Nitronaphth[1,2]oxadiazole-5-sulfonic acid and its salts . . . . .	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 66.5%
2934.99.07	Ethyl 2-[4-[(6-chloro-2-benzoxazolyl)oxy]phenoxy]propanoate (Fenoxaprop-ethyl) . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2934.99.08	2,5-Diphenyloxazole . . . . .	0.7¢/kg + 8.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.99.09	1,2-Benzisothiazolin-3-one . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
	Other:			
	Pesticides:			
2934.99.11	2-tert-Butyl-4-(2,4-dichloro-5-isopropoxyphenyl)- $\Delta^2$ -1,3,4-oxadiazolin-5-one; 3-Isopropyl-1H-2,1,3-benzothiadiazin-4(3H)-one-2,2-dioxide (Bentazon); and O,O-Diethyl-S-[(6-chloro-2-oxobenzoxazolin-3-yl)-methyl]-phosphorodithioate (Phosalone) . . . . .	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40.5%
	Other:			
2934.99.12	Fungicides . . . . .	7.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2934.99.15	Herbicides . . . . .	7.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 48.5%
2934.99.16	Insecticides . . . . .	7.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 64.5%
2934.99.18	Other . . . . .	7.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 40%
2934.99.20	Photographic chemicals . . . . .	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2934.99.30	Drugs . . . . .	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 45%

## Appendix B

2934.99.39	Other: Products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI . . . . .	7.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,L,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.99.44	Other . . . . .	0.7¢/kg + 8.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 52%
2934.99.47	Other: Drugs . . . . .	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)	25%
2934.99.70	Other: Morpholinoethyl chloride hydrochloride; 2-Methyl-2,5-dioxo-1-oxa- 2-phospholan; and (6R-trans)-7-Amino-3- methyl-8-oxo-5-thia- 1-azabicyclo[4.2.0]-oct- 2-ene-2-carboxylic acid . . . . .	Free		30.5%
2934.99.90	Other . . . . .	6.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX)"	30.5%

29-32. Heading 2937 and subheadings 2937.10.00 through 2937.99.95 are superseded by the following:

<p>“Hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives and structural analogues thereof, including chain modified poly- peptides, used primarily as hormones: Polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:</p>				
2937.11.00	Somatotropin, its derivatives and structural analogues . . . . .	Free		10%
2937.12.00	Insulin and its salts . . . . .	Free		10%
2937.19.00	Other . . . . .	Free		25%
Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:				
2937.21.00	Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone) . . . . .	Free		25%
2937.22.00	Halogenated derivatives of cortico- steroidal hormones . . . . .	Free		25%
2937.23	Estrogens and progestins:			
2937.23.10	Obtained directly or indirectly from animal or vegetable materials . . . . .	Free		25%
Other:				
2937.23.25	Estradiol benzoate; and Estradiol cyclopentylpropio- nate (Estradiol cypionate) . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 49%
2937.23.50	Other . . . . .	Free		15.4¢/kg + 78.5%



## Appendix B

2937.29	Other:		
2937.29.10	Desonide; and Nandrolone phenpropionate . . . . .	Free	15.4¢/kg + 49%
2937.29.90	Other . . . . .	Free	25%
	Catecholamine hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:		
2937.31.00	Epinephrine . . . . .	Free	15.4¢/kg + 49%
2937.39	Other:		
2937.39.10	Epinephrine hydrochloride . . . . .	Free	15.4¢/kg + 49%
2937.39.90	Other . . . . .	Free	25%
2937.40	Amino-acid derivatives:		
2937.40.10	L-Thyroxine (Levothyroxine), sodium . . . .	Free	15.4¢/kg + 49%
2937.40.90	Other . . . . .	Free	25%
2937.50.00	Prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leuko- trienes, their derivatives and structural analogues . . . . .	Free	25%
2937.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free	25%”

29-33. Subheadings 2939.10 through 2939.10.50 are superseded by the following:

	[Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced...]		
	“Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof:		
2939.11.00	Concentrates of poppy straw; buprenorphine (INN), codeine, dihydrocodeine (INN), ethylmorphine, etorphine (INN), heroin, hydrocodone (INN), hydromorphone (INN), morphine, nicomorphine (INN), oxycodone (INN), oxymorphone (INN), pholcodine (INN), thebacon (INN) and thebaine; salts thereof . . . . .	Free	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2939.19	Other:		
2939.19.10	Papaverine . . . . .	Free	15.4¢/kg + 104%
	Other:		
2939.19.20	Synthetic . . . . .	Free	15.4¢/kg + 50%
2939.19.50	Other . . . . .	Free	10.6¢/kg”

29-34. The following new subheading 2939.43.00 is inserted in numerical sequence:

	[Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced...]		
	[Ephedrine and its salts:]		
“2939.43.00	Cathine (INN) and its salts . . . . .	Free	15.4¢/kg + 59%”

## Appendix B

29-35. Subheading 2939.50.00 is superseded by the following:

[Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced...]			
“Theophylline and aminophylline (theophylline-ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof:			
2939.51.00	Fenetylline (INN) and its salts . . . . .	Free	25%
2939.59.00	Other . . . . .	Free	25%”

29-36. Subheading 2939.70.00 is deleted.

29-37. Subheadings 2939.90 through 2939.90.50 are superseded by the following:

[Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced...]			
“Other:			
2939.91.00	Cocaine, ecgonine, levometamfetamine, metamfetamine (INN), metamfetamine racemate; salts, esters and other derivatives thereof . . . . .	Free	25%
2939.99.00	Other . . . . .	Free	25%”

29-38. The text of heading 2940.00 is superseded by the following:

“Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose; sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of heading 2937, 2938 or 2939.”

## CHAPTER 30

30-1. Note 1(a) to chapter 30 is superseded by the following:

“(a) Foods or beverages (such as dietetic, diabetic or fortified foods, food supplements, tonic beverages and mineral waters), other than nutritional preparations for intravenous administration (section IV);”

30-2. (a) Note 4(g) to chapter 30 is amended by deleting the word “and” after the semicolon.

(b) Note 4(h) to chapter 30 is superseded by the following:

“(h) Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of heading 2937 or on spermicides;”

(c) The following new notes 4(ij) and 4(k) are inserted in alphabetical sequence:

“(ij) Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments; and

(k) Waste pharmaceuticals, that is, pharmaceutical products which are unfit for their original intended purpose due to, for example, expiry of shelf life.”

## Appendix B

30-3. The article description for heading 3004 is superseded by the following:

“Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses (including those in the form of transdermal administration systems) or in forms or packings for retail sale:”

30-4. The article description for subheading 3004.32.00 is superseded by the following:

“Containing corticosteroid hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues”

30-5. The article description for subheading 3006.60.00 is superseded by the following:

“Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of heading 2937 or on spermicides”

30-6. The following new subheadings 3006.70.00 and 3006.80.00 are inserted in numerical sequence:

[Pharmaceutical goods specified in note 4...]			
“3006.70.00	Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments . . . . .	5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,K,MX) 25%
3006.80.00	Waste pharmaceuticals . . . . .	Free	45%”

## CHAPTER 32

32-1. The article description for subheading 3206.11.00 is superseded by the following:

“Containing 80 percent or more by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry matter”

## CHAPTER 34

34-1. The article description for heading 3401 is superseded by the following:

“Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not containing soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap; paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent.”

## Appendix B

34-2. The following new subheading 3401.30.00 is inserted in numerical sequence:

[Soap; organic surface-active products and...]				
“3401.30	Organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap:			
3401.30.10	Containing any aromatic or modified aromatic surface-active agent . . . . .	4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
3401.30.50	Other . . . . .	Free		25% ”

34-3. The article description for subheading 3404.20.00 is superseded by the following:

“Of poly(oxyethylene) (polyethylene glycol)”

### CHAPTER 35

35-1. The article description for subheading 3506.91.00 is superseded by the following:

“Adhesives based on polymers of headings 39.01 to 39.13 or on rubber”

### CHAPTER 37

37-1. Subheadings 3702.91.00 and 3702.92.00 are superseded by the following:

[Photographic film in rolls, sensitized,...]				
[Other:]				
“3702.91.00	Of a width not exceeding 16 mm . . . . .	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL J,MX)”	25%

### CHAPTER 38

38-1. (a) Note 1(a)(4) to chapter 38 is superseded by the following:

“(4) Certified reference materials specified in note 2 below;

(5) Products specified in note 3(a) or 3(c) below;”

(b) Note 1(b) to chapter 38 is amended by replacing the period at the end by a semicolon.

(c) The following new note 1(c) to chapter 38 is inserted in sequence:

“(c) Ash and residues (including sludge, other than sewage sludge), containing metals, arsenic or their mixtures and meeting the requirements of note 3(a) or 3(b) to chapter 26 (heading 2620);”

(d) Present notes 1(c) and 1(d) to chapter 38 are redesignated as 1(d) and 1(e), respectively.

(e) Present note 1(c) to chapter 38 (redesignated as note 1(d)) is amended by replacing the period at the end by the expression “; or”.

## Appendix B

38-2. (a) The following new note 2 to chapter 38 is inserted in numerical sequence:

“2. (a) For the purposes of heading 38.22, the expression “certified reference materials” means reference materials which are accompanied by a certificate which indicates the values of the certified properties, the methods used to determine these values and the degree of certainty associated with each value and which are suitable for analytical, calibrating or referencing purposes.

(b) With the exception of the products of chapter 28 or 29, for the classification of certified reference materials, heading 38.22 shall take precedence over any other heading in the Nomenclature.”

(b) Present note 2 to chapter 38 is renumbered as note 3.

38-3. The following new notes 4, 5 and 6 to chapter 38 are inserted in numerical sequence:

“4. Throughout the Nomenclature, “municipal waste” means waste of a kind collected from households, hotels, restaurants, hospitals, shops, offices, etc., road and pavement sweepings, as well as construction and demolition waste. Municipal waste generally contains a large variety of materials such as plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass, metals, food materials, broken furniture and other damaged or discarded articles. The term “municipal waste”, however, does not cover:

(a) Individual materials or articles segregated from the waste, such as wastes of plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass or metals and spent batteries, which fall in their appropriate headings of the Nomenclature;

(b) Industrial waste;

(c) Waste pharmaceuticals, as defined in note 4(k) to chapter 30; or

(d) Clinical waste, as defined in note 6(a) below.

5. For the purposes of heading 38.25, “sewage sludge” means sludge arising from urban effluent treatment plants and includes pre-treatment waste, scourings and unstabilized sludge. Stabilized sludge, when suitable for use as fertilizer, is excluded (chapter 31).

6. For the purposes of heading 38.25, the expression “other wastes” applies to:

(a) Clinical waste, that is, contaminated waste arising from medical research, diagnosis, treatment or other medical, surgical, dental or veterinary procedures, which often contain pathogens and pharmaceutical substances and require special disposal procedures (for example, soiled dressings, used gloves and use syringes);

(b) Waste organic solvents;

(c) Wastes of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freezing fluids; and

## Appendix B

(d) Other wastes from chemical or allied industries.

The expression “other wastes” does not, however, cover wastes which contain mainly petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals (heading 2710).”

38-4. The following new subheading note 1 to chapter 38 is inserted:

### “Subheading Note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 3825.41 and 3825.49, “waste organic solvents” are wastes containing mainly organic solvents, not fit for further use as presented as primary products, whether or not intended for recovery of the solvents.”

38-5. Subheadings 3817.10 through 3817.20.00 are superseded by the following:

“3817.00	Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes, other than those of heading 2707 or 2902:			
	Mixed alkylbenzenes:			
3817.00.10	Mixed linear alkylbenzenes . . . . .	0.2¢/kg + 8.7%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J)  0.1¢/kg + 1.7% (MX)	15.4¢/kg + 55%
3817.00.15	Other . . . . .	0.2¢/kg + 8.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.4¢/kg + 55%
3817.00.20	Mixed alkylnaphthalenes . . . . .	0.7¢/kg + 7.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	3.7¢/kg + 60%”

38-6. Heading 3822.00 and subheadings 3822.00.10 and 3822.00.50 are superseded by the following:

“3822.00	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 30.02 or 30.06; certified reference materials:		
	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 30.02 or 30.06:		
3822.00.10	Containing antigens or antisera . . . . .	Free	Free
3822.00.50	Other . . . . .	Free	25%
3822.00.60	Certified reference materials . . . . .	???? <sup>8</sup>	????”

38-7. The article description for heading 3824 is superseded by the following:

“Prepared binders for foundry molds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included.”

---

<sup>8</sup> Certified reference materials may be of any material.

## Appendix B

- 38-8. The following new heading 3825 and subheadings 3825.10.00 through 3825.90.00 are inserted in numerical sequence:

“Residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included; municipal waste; sewage sludge; other wastes specified in note 6 to this chapter:			
3825.10.00	Municipal waste . . . . .	Free	Free
3825.20.00	Sewage sludge . . . . .	Free	Free
3825.30.00	Clinical waste . . . . .	Free	Free
Waste organic solvents:			
3825.41.00	Halogenated . . . . .	Free	Free
3825.49.00	Other . . . . .	Free	Free
3825.50.00	Wastes of metal-pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freeze fluids . . . . .	Free	Free
Other wastes from the chemical or allied industries:			
3825.61.00	Mainly containing organic constituents . . . . .	Free	Free
3825.69.00	Other . . . . .	Free	Free
3825.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free	Free”

## CHAPTER 39

- 39-1. (a) The title “Subheading Note” following the chapter notes is replaced by “Subheading Notes”.  
 (b) The following new subheading note 2 is inserted:

“2. For the purposes of subheading 3920.43, the term “plasticizers” includes secondary plasticizers.”

- 39-2. The article description for subheading 3904.10.00 is superseded by the following:

“Poly(vinyl chloride), not mixed with any other substances”

- 39-3. The article description for subheading 3904.2 is superseded by the following:

“Other poly(vinyl chloride):”

- 39-4. The article description for subheading 3905.1 is superseded by the following:

“Poly(vinyl acetate):”

- 39-5. The article description for subheading 3905.30.00 is superseded by the following:

“Poly(vinyl alcohol), whether or not containing unhydrolyzed acetate groups”

- 39-6. The article description for subheading 3906.10.00 is superseded by the following:

“Poly(methyl methacrylate)”

## Appendix B

39-7. The article description for subheading 3907.60.00 is superseded by the following:

“Poly(ethylene terephthalate)”

39-8. Subheadings 3917.32, 3917.32.20 and 3917.32.60 are superseded by the following:

[Tubes, pipes and hoses and fittings therefor...]				
[Other tubes, pipes and hoses:]				
“3917.32.00” <sup>9</sup>	Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings . . . . .	3.1%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)”	25%

39-9. Subheadings 3920.41.00 through 3920.42.50 are superseded by the following:

[Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip,...]				
[Of polymers of vinyl chloride:]				
“3920.43	Containing by weight not less than 6 percent of plasticizers:			
3920.43.10	Made in imitation of patent leather . .	3.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.43.50	Other . . . . .	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
3920.49.00	Other . . . . .	5.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)”	35%

39-10. The article description for subheading 3920.51 is superseded by the following:

“Of poly(methyl methacrylate):”

39-11. The article description for subheading 3920.62.00 is superseded by the following:

“Of poly(ethylene terephthalate)”

39-12. The article description for subheading 3920.91.00 is superseded by the following:

“Of poly(vinyl butyral)”

39-13. The article description for heading 3922 is superseded by the following:

“Baths, shower baths, sinks, washbasins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns  
and similar sanitary ware, of plastics:”

39-14. The article description for subheading 3922.10 is superseded by the following:

“Baths, shower baths, sinks and washbasins”

---

<sup>9</sup> Casings for bicycle derailleur and brake cables transferred to subheading 3926.90.98 (q.v.).



## Appendix B

39-15. The article description for subheading 3926.20 is superseded by the following:

“Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts):”

39-16. The following new subheading 3926.90.96 is inserted in numerical sequence:

	[Other articles of plastics and articles of other...]		
	[Other:]		
“3926.90.96 <sup>10</sup>	Casings for bicycle derailleur cables; and Casings for cable or inner wire for for caliper and cantilever brakes, whether or not cut to length . . . . .	Free	25%”

## CHAPTER 40

40-1. Note 2(f) to chapter 40 is superseded by the following:

“(f) Articles of chapter 95 (other than sports gloves, mittens and mitts and articles of headings 4011 to 4013).”

40-2. Subheadings 4009.10.00 through 4009.50.00 are superseded by the following:

	[Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanized rubber...]		
	“Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials:		
4009.11.00	Without fittings . . . . .	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 25%
4009.12.00	With fittings . . . . .	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 25%
	Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal:		
4009.21.00	Without fittings . . . . .	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 25%
4009.22.00	With fittings . . . . .	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 25%
	Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials:		
4009.31.00	Without fittings . . . . .	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 25%
4009.32.00	With fittings . . . . .	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 25%
	Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials:		
4009.41.00	Without fittings . . . . .	2.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX) 25%
4009.42.00	With fittings . . . . .	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)” 25%

---

<sup>10</sup> Transfer of these products from heading 3917 to heading 3926 to conform with US Customs practice.

## Appendix B

40-3. Subheadings 4010.21 through 4010.29.90 are superseded by the following:

[Conveyor or transmission belts or belting,...]					
[Transmission belts or belting:]					
4010.31	Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm:				
4010.31.30	Combined with textile materials . . . .	3.4%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%	
4010.31.60	Other . . . . .	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%	
4010.32	Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm:				
4010.32.30	Combined with textile materials . . . .	3.4%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%	
4010.32.60	Other . . . . .	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%	
4010.33	Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm:				
4010.33.30	Combined with textile materials . . . .	3.4%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%	
4010.33.60	Other . . . . .	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%	
4010.34	Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm:				
4010.34.30	Combined with textile materials . . . .	3.4%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%	
4010.34.60	Other . . . . .	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	25%	
4010.35	Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 150 cm:				
4010.35.30	Combined with textile materials: With textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber . . .	4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%	

## Appendix B

	With textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber:				
4010.35.41	Of a width exceeding 20 cm . . . . .	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL J,MX)	74%	
4010.35.45	Other . . . . .	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL J,MX)	74%	
4010.35.50	Other . . . . .	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J)	25%	
4010.35.90	Other . . . . .	3.3%	0.2% (MX) Free (A,CA,E,IL J,MX)	25%	
4010.36	Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 150 cm but not exceeding 198 cm:				
	Combined with textile materials:				
4010.36.30	With textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber . . .	4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%	
	With textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber:				
4010.36.41	Of a width exceeding 20 cm . . . . .	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	74%	
4010.36.45	Other . . . . .	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	74%	
4010.36.50	Other . . . . .	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J)	25%	
4010.36.90	Other . . . . .	3.3%	0.2% (MX) Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%	
4010.39	Other:				
	Of trapezoidal cross section (V-belts and belting):				
4010.39.10	Combined with textile materials . . . . .	3.4%	Free (A+,B,CA,E,IL,J,MX)	30%	
4010.39.20	Other . . . . .	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%	
	Other:				
	Combined with textile materials:				
4010.39.30	With textile components in which vegetable fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber . . . . .	4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%	

## Appendix B

	With textile components in which man-made fibers predominate by weight over any other single textile fiber:			
4010.39.41	Of a width exceeding 20 cm .....	8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	74%
4010.39.45	Other .....	6.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	74%
4010.39.50	Other .....	1.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 0.2% (MX)	25%
4010.39.90	Other .....	3.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL J,MX)"	25%

40-4. Subheadings 4011.9 through 4011.99.80 are superseded by the following:

	[New pneumatic tires, of rubber:] "Other, having a "herring-bone" or similar tread:			
4011.61.00	Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines .....	Free		Free
4011.62.00	Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size not exceeding 61 cm .....	Free		10%
4011.63.00	Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size exceeding 61 cm .....	Free		10%
4011.69.00	Other .....	Free		10%
	Other:			
4011.92.00	Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines .....	Free		Free
4011.93	Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size not exceeding 61 cm:			
4011.93.40	Radial .....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
4011.93.80	Other .....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
4011.94	Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size exceeding 61 cm:			
4011.94.40	Radial .....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
4011.94.80	Other .....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%

## Appendix B

4011.99	Other:			
4011.99.40	Radial .....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
4011.99.80	Other .....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)”	10%

40-5. Heading 4012 and subheadings 4012.10 through 4012.10.80 are superseded by the following:

	“Retreaded or used pneumatic tires, of rubber, solid or cushion tires, tire treads and tire flaps, of rubber: Retreaded tires:			
4012.11	Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars):			
4012.11.40	Radial .....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
4012.11.80	Other .....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
4012.12	Of a kind used on buses or trucks:			
4012.12.40	Radial .....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
4012.12.80	Other .....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
4012.13.00	Of a kind used on aircraft .....	Free		30%
4012.19	Other:			
4012.19.20	Designed for tractors provided for in subheading 8701.90.10 or for agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in chapter 84 or in subheading 8716.80.10 .....	Free		Free
	Other:			
4012.19.40	Radial .....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	10%
4012.19.80	Other .....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)”	10%

40-6. The article description for heading 40.15 is superseded by the following:

“Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts), for all purposes,  
of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber.”

40-7. The article description for subheading 4015.1 is superseded by the following:

“Gloves, mittens and mitts.”

## Appendix B

### CHAPTER 41

41-1. (a) The following new note 2 to chapter 41 is added:

“2. (a) Headings 41.04 to 41.06 do not cover hides and skins which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible (headings 41.01 to 41.03, as the case may be).

(b) For the purposes of headings 41.04 to 41.06, the term “crust” includes hides and skins that have been retanned, colored or fat-liquored (stuffed) prior to drying.”

(b) Present note 2 to chapter 41 is redesignated as note 3, and the expression “heading 4111” is superseded by “heading 4115” therein.

41-2. In additional U.S. note 1, the expression “heading 4109” is replaced by “subheading 4114.20”.

41-3. Heading 4101 is modified by inserting “(including buffalo)” immediately after “Raw hides and skins of bovine”.

41-4. Subheadings 4101.10.00 through 4101.40.00 are superseded by the following:

[Raw hides and skins of bovine (including...)]				
“4101.20	Whole hides and skins, of a weight per skin not exceeding 8 kg when simply dried, 10 kg when dry-salted, or 16 kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved:			
4101.20.10	Not pretanned .....	Free		10%
	Other:			
	Of bovines, and of a unit surface area not exceeding 28 square feet (2.6 m <sup>2</sup> ):			
4101.20.20	Upper and lining .....	Free		15%
4101.20.30	Other .....	2.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J) 0.3% (MX)	15%
	Other:			
	Bovine:			
4101.20.40	Vegetable pretanned .....	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4101.20.50	Other .....	3.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Other:			
4101.20.60	Buffalo .....	2.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4101.20.70	Other .....	3.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

## Appendix B

4101.50	Whole hides and skins, of a weight exceeding 16 kg:			
4101.50.10	Not pretanned	Free		10%
	Other:			
	Of bovines, and of a unit surface area not exceeding 28 square feet (2.6 m²):			
4101.50.20	Upper and lining	Free		15%
4101.50.30	Other	2.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 0.3% (MX)	15%
	Other:			
	Bovine:			
4101.50.40	Vegetable pretanned	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4101.50.50	Other	3.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Other:			
4101.50.60	Buffalo	2.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4101.50.70	Other	3.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4101.90	Other, including butts, bends and bellies:			
4101.90.10	Not pretanned	Free		10%
	Other:			
	Bovine:			
4101.90.40	Vegetable pretanned	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4101.90.50	Other	3.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Other:			
4101.90.60	Buffalo	2.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4101.90.70	Other	3.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)"	25%

41-5. Subheading 4102.10.00 is superseded by the following:

	[Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or...)]			
"4102.10	With wool on:			
4102.10.10	Not pretanned	Free		Free
	Other:			
4102.10.20	Vegetable pretanned	Free		10%
4102.10.30	Other	2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)"	25%

41-6. Subheading 4102.29.00 is superseded by the following:

	[Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or...)]			
	[Without wool on:]			
"4102.29	Other:			
4102.29.10	Not pretanned	Free		Free
	Other:			
4102.29.20	Vegetable pretanned	Free		10%
4102.29.30	Other	2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)"	25%

## Appendix B

41-7. Subheadings 4103.10.00 through 4103.90.00 are superseded by the following:

[Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted,...)]			
“4103.10	Of goats or kids:		
4103.10.10	Not pretanned	Free	Free
	Other:		
4103.10.20	Vegetable pretanned	Free	10%
4103.10.30	Other	3.7%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 25%
4103.20	Of reptiles:		
4103.20.10	Not pretanned	Free	Free
	Other:		
4103.20.20	Vegetable pretanned	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 25%
4103.20.30	Other	Free	25%
4103.30	Of swine:		
4103.30.10	Not pretanned	Free	Free
4103.30.20	Other	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 25%
4103.90	Other:		
4103.90.10	Not pretanned	Free	Free
4103.90.20	Other	3.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)” 25%

41-8. Headings 4104 through 4111 and their subheadings are superseded by the following:

“4104	Tanned or crust hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared:		
	In the wet state (including wet-blue):		
4104.11	Full grains, unsplit; grain splits:		
	Whole bovine leather, of a unit surface area not exceeding 28 square feet (2.6 m²):		
4104.11.10	Upper leather; lining leather	Free	15%
4104.11.20	Other	2.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 0.3% (MX) 15%
	Other:		
4104.11.30	Buffalo	2.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 25%
	Other:		
4104.11.40	Upper leather; sole leather	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 25%
4104.11.50	Other	3.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 25%
4104.19	Other:		
	Whole bovine leather, of a unit surface area not exceeding 28 square feet (2.6 m²):		
4104.19.10	Upper leather; lining leather	Free	15%
4104.19.20	Other	2.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 0.3% (MX) 15%
	Other:		
4104.19.30	Buffalo	2.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 25%



## Appendix B

Other:				
4104.19.40	Upper leather; sole leather . . . . .	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4104.19.50	Other . . . . .	3.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
In the dry state (crust):				
4104.41	Full grains, unsplit; grain splits: Whole bovine leather, of a unit surface area not exceeding 28 square feet (2.6 m²):			
4104.41.10	Upper leather; lining leather . . . . .	Free		15%
4104.41.20	Other . . . . .	2.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 0.3% (MX)	15%
Other:				
4104.41.30	Buffalo . . . . .	2.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
Other:				
4104.41.40	Upper leather; sole leather . . . . .	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4104.41.50	Other . . . . .	3.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4104.49	Other:			
	Whole bovine leather, of a unit surface area not exceeding 28 square feet (2.6 m²):			
4104.49.10	Upper leather; lining leather . . . . .	Free		15%
4104.49.20	Other . . . . .	2.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 0.3% (MX)	15%
Other:				
4104.49.30	Buffalo . . . . .	2.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
Other:				
4104.49.40	Upper leather; sole leather . . . . .	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4104.49.50	Other . . . . .	3.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4105	Tanned or crust skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on, whether or not split, but not further prepared:			
4105.10.00	In the wet state (including wet-blue) . . . . .	2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4105.30.00	In the dry state (crust) . . . . .	2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4106	Tanned or crust skins of other animals, without wool on, whether or not split, but not further prepared:			
	Of goats or kids:			
4106.21.00	In the wet state (including wet-blue) . . . . .	2.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4106.22.00	In the dry state (crust) . . . . .	2.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Of swine:			
4106.31.00	In the wet state (including wet-blue) . . . . .	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4106.32.00	In the dry state (crust) . . . . .	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4106.40.00	Of reptiles . . . . .	Free		25%

## Appendix B

Other:				
4106.91.00	In the wet state (including wet-blue) . . . . .	3.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
4106.92.00	In the dry state (crust) . . . . .	3.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
4107	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114:			
	Whole hides and skins:			
4107.11	Full grains, unsplit:			
	Of bovines, and of a unit surface area not exceeding 28 square feet (2.6 m²):			
4107.11.10	Upper leather; lining leather . . .	Free		15%
	Other:			
4107.11.20	Not fancy . . . . .	2.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 0.3% (MX)	15%
4107.11.30	Fancy . . . . .	3.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 0.5% (MX)	30%
	Other:			
4107.11.40	Buffalo . . . . .	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	Other:			
4107.11.50	Upholstery leather . . . . .	2.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
4107.11.60	Upper leather; sole leather .	3.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	Other:			
4107.11.70	Not fancy . . . . .	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
4107.11.80	Fancy . . . . .	2.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	30%
4107.12	Grain splits:			
	Of bovines, and of a unit surface area not exceeding 28 square feet (2.6 m²):			
4107.12.10	Upper leather; lining leather . . .	Free		15%
	Other:			
4107.12.20	Not fancy . . . . .	2.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 0.3% (MX)	15%
4107.12.30	Fancy . . . . .	3.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 0.5% (MX)	30%
	Other:			
4107.12.40	Buffalo . . . . .	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%
	Other:			
4107.12.50	Upholstery leather . . . . .	2.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	20%
4107.12.60	Upper leather; sole leather .	3.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	25%

## Appendix B

4107.12.70	Other:			
	Not fancy . . . . .	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4107.12.80	Fancy . . . . .	2.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4107.19	Other:			
	Of bovines, and of a unit surface area not exceeding 28 square feet (2.6 m²):			
4107.19.10	Upper leather; lining leather . . .	Free		15%
	Other:			
4107.19.20	Not fancy . . . . .	2.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 0.3% (MX)	15%
4107.19.30	Fancy . . . . .	3.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 0.5% (MX)	30%
	Other:			
4107.19.40	Buffalo . . . . .	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Other:			
4107.19.50	Upholstery leather . . . . .	2.8%	Free (A*CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
	Other:			
4107.19.60	Upper leather; sole leather . . . . .	5%	Free (A*CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Other:			
4107.19.70	Not fancy . . . . .	5%	Free (A*CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4107.19.80	Fancy . . . . .	2.4%	Free (A*CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
	Other, including sides:			
4107.91	Full grains, unsplit:			
4107.91.40	Buffalo . . . . .	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Other:			
4107.91.50	Upholstery leather . . . . .	2.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
4107.91.60	Upper leather; sole leather . . . .	3.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Other:			
4107.91.70	Not fancy . . . . .	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4107.91.80	Fancy . . . . .	2.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4107.92	Grain splits:			
4107.92.40	Buffalo . . . . .	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Other:			
4107.92.50	Upholstery leather . . . . .	2.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
4107.92.60	Upper leather; sole leather . . . .	3.3%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
	Other:			
4107.92.70	Not fancy . . . . .	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
4107.92.80	Fancy . . . . .	2.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%

## Appendix B

4107.99	Other:				
4107.99.40	Buffalo	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%	
4107.99.50	Other: Upholstery leather	2.8%	Free (A*CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%	
4107.99.60	Other: Upper leather; sole leather	5%	Free (A*CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%	
4107.99.70	Other: Not fancy fancy	5%	Free (A*CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%	
4107.99.80	Fancy	2.4%	Free (A*CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%	
4112.00	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of sheep or lamb, without wool on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114:				
4112.00.30	Not fancy	2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%	
4112.00.60	Fancy	2%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%	
4113	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114:				
4113.10	Of goats or kids:				
4113.10.30	Not fancy	2.4%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%	
4113.10.60	Fancy	2.8%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%	
4113.20.00	Of swine	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%	
4113.30	Of reptiles:				
4113.30.30	Not fancy	Free		25%	
4113.30.60	Fancy	Free		30%	
4113.90	Other:				
4113.90.30	Not fancy	3.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%	
4113.90.60	Fancy	1.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%	
4114	Chamois (including combination chamois) leather; patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallized leather:				
4114.10.00	Chamois (including combination chamois) leather	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%	
4114.20	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallized leather:				
4114.20.30	Patent leather	2.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 0.3% (MX)	15%	

## Appendix B

	Patent laminated leather; metalized leather:			
4114.20.40	Calf and kip .....	3.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL,J) 0.5% (MX)	30%
4114.20.70	Other .....	1.6%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4115	Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fiber, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls; parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour:			
4115.10.00	Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fiber, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls .....	Free		10%
4115.20.00	Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour .....	Free		10%”

## CHAPTER 42

- 42-1. In note 1(b) to chapter 42, the word “gloves” is replaced by the expression “gloves, mittens and mitts”.
- 42-2. In note 3 to chapter 42, the expression “gloves (including sports gloves)” is replaced by “gloves, mittens and mitts (including those for sport or for protection)”.
- 42-3. The text of heading 4202 is modified by replacing the expression, “traveling bags,” with the expression, “traveling bags, insulated food or beverage bags,”.
- 42-4. The following new subheadings 4202.92.05 and 4202.92.10 are inserted in numerical sequence, with the level of indentation as indicated below:

	[Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attaché cases,...]			
	[Other:]			
	[With outer surface of sheeting of...]			
	“Cooler bags:			
4202.92.05	With outer surface of textile materials .....	7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
4202.92.10	Other .....	3.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)”	80%
	[Travel, sports and similar bags:]			

## CHAPTER 43

- 43-1. In note 2(c) to Chapter 43, the word, “Gloves” is replaced by the expression , “Gloves, mittens and mitts”
- 43-2. Subheadings 4301.20.00, 4301.40.00 and 4301.50.00 are deleted.

## Appendix B

### CHAPTER 44

44-1. Subheading note 1 to chapter 44 is superseded by the following:

“1. For the purposes of subheadings 4403.41 to 4403.49, 4407.24 to 4407.29, 4408.31 to 4408.39 and 4412.13 to 4412.99, the expression “tropical wood” means one of the following types of wood : Abura, Acajou d'Afrique, Afrormosia, Ako, Alan, Andiroba, Aningré, Avodiré, Azobé, Balau, Balsa, Bossé clair, Bossé foncé, Cativo, Cedro, Dabema, Dark Red Meranti, Dibétou, Doussié, Framiré, Freijo, Fromager, Fuma, Geronggang, Ilomba, Imbuia, Ipé, Iroko, Jaboty, Jelutong, Jequitiba, Jongkong, Kapur, Kempas, Keruing, Kosipo, Kotibé, Koto, Light Red Meranti, Limba, Louro, Maçaranduba, Mahogany, Makoré, Mandioqueira, Mansonia, Mengkulang, Meranti Bakau, Merawan, Merbau, Merpauh, Mersawa, Moabi, Niangon, Nyatoh, Obeche, Okoumé, Onzabili, Orey, Ovengkol, Ozigo, Padauk, Paldao, Palissandre de Guatemala, Palissandre de Para, Palissandre de Rio, Palissandre de Rose, Pau Amarelo, Pau Marfim, Pulai, Punah, Quaruba, Ramin, Sapelli, Saqui-Saqui, Sepetir, Sipo, Sucupira, Suren, Teak, Tauari, Tiama, Tola, Virola, White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti.”

44-2. In the article description for heading 4407, the term “finger-jointed” is replaced by the term “end-jointed”.

44-3 The article description for heading 4408 is superseded by the following:

“Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for other similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm.”

44-4 In the article description for heading 4409, the expression, “edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed” is superseded by the expression, “edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or edge-jointed”.

44-5. Subheadings 4409.10.20 and 4409.20.25 are renumbered as 4409.10.21 and 4409.20.26, respectively.

44-6 Heading 4410 and its subheadings are superseded by the following:

“4410 Particle board and similar board (for example, oriented strand board and waferboard) of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances:			
	Oriented strand board and waferboard, of wood:		
4410.21.00	Unworked or not further worked than sanded .....	Free	40%
4410.29.00	Other .....	Free	40%
	Other, of wood:		
4410.31.00	Unworked or not further worked than sanded .....	Free	40%

## Appendix B

4410.32.00	Surface-covered with melamine-impregnated paper .....	Free	40%
4410.33.00	Surface-covered with decorative laminates of plastic .....	Free	40%
4410.39.00	Other .....	Free	40%
4410.90.00	Other .....	Free	20%”

44-7. The subheadings designated in the first column of the following table are redesignated as the respective subheading in the second column of the table:

4412.13.50	4412.13.51
4412.13.90	4412.13.91
4412.14.30	4412.14.31
4412.14.55	4412.14.56
4412.22.05	4412.22.06
4412.22.30	4412.22.31
4412.22.40	4412.22.41
4412.22.50	4412.22.51
4412.29.35	4412.29.36
4412.29.45	4412.29.46
4412.29.55	4412.29.56
4412.92.05	4412.92.06
4412.92.40	4412.92.41
4412.92.50	4412.92.51
4412.92.90	4412.92.91
4412.99.45	4412.99.46
4412.99.55	4412.99.56
4412.99.95	4412.99.96

44-8. Subheading 4418.90.20 is deleted.

44-9. Subheading 4421.90.94 is superseded by the following:

[Other articles of wood:]			
[Other:]			
“4421.90.93	Theatrical, ballet, and operatic scenery and properties, including sets .....	2.7%	80%”

## CHAPTER 46

46-1. Subheading 4601.10.00 is deleted.

## Appendix B

46-2. Subheadings 4601.91.20 and 4601.91.40 are superseded by the following:

	[Plaits and similar products of plaiting...]			
	[Other:]			
	[Of vegetable materials:]			
"4601.91.05	Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips . . . . .	2.7%		80%
	Other:			
4106.91.20	Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, willow or wood . . . . .	6.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
4106.91.40	Other . . . . .	Free		25%"

46-3. Subheading 4601.99.00 is superseded by the following:

	[Plaits and similar products of plaiting...]			
	[Other:]			
	[Other:]			
"4601.99.05	Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips . . . . .	2.7%		80%
4601.99.90	Other . . . . .	3.3%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)"	25%

## CHAPTER 47

47-1. The article description for heading 4705 is superseded by the following:

"Wood pulp obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical pulping processes".

## CHAPTER 48

48-1. (a) The following new note 1 to chapter 48 is inserted:

"1. For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, a reference to "paper" includes references to paperboard (irrespective of thickness or weight per m<sup>2</sup>)."

(b) Present notes 1 through 11 are renumbered as notes 2 through 12, respectively.

48-2. In present note 2 (new note 3) to chapter 48, the expression "Subject to the provisions of note 6," is replaced by "Subject to the provisions of note 7,".

48-3. Present note 4 (new note 5) to chapter 48 is superseded by the following:

"5. For the purposes of heading 4802, the expressions "paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes" and "non perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper" mean paper and paperboard made mainly from bleached pulp or from pulp obtained by a mechanical or



## Appendix B

chemi-mechanical process and satisfying any of the following criteria:

For paper or paperboard weighing not more than 150 g/m<sup>2</sup>:

- (a) Containing 10 percent or more of fibers obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, and
  - 1. weighing not more than 80 g/m<sup>2</sup>, or
  - 2. colored throughout the mass; or
- (b) Containing more than 8 percent ash, and
  - 1. weighing not more than 80 g/m<sup>2</sup>, or
  - 2. colored throughout the mass; or
- (c) Containing more than 3 percent ash and having a brightness of 60 percent or more; or
- (d) Containing more than 3 percent but not more than 8 percent ash, having a brightness of 60 percent or more and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa·m<sup>2</sup>/g; or
- (e) Containing 3 percent ash or less, having a brightness of 60 percent or more and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa·m<sup>2</sup>/g.

For paper or paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m<sup>2</sup> :

- (a) Colored throughout the mass; or
- (b) Having a brightness of 60 percent or more, and
  - 1. a caliper of 225 micrometers (microns) or less, or
  - 2. a caliper of more than 225 micrometers but not more than 508 micrometers (microns) and an ash content of more than 3 percent; or
- (c) Having a brightness of less than 60 percent, a caliper of 254 micrometers (microns) or less and an ash content of more than 8 percent.

Heading 4802 does not, however, cover filter paper or paperboard (including teabag paper) or felt paper or paperboard.”

## Appendix B

48-4. Present note 7 (new note 8) to chapter 48 is superseded by the following:

“8. Headings 4801, and 4803 to 4808 apply only to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers:

(a) In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 36 cm; or

(b) In rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.”

48-5. Subheading note 3 to chapter 48 is superseded by the following:

“3. For the purposes of subheading 4805.11, “semi-chemical fluting paper” means paper, in rolls, of which not less than 65 percent by weight of the total fibre content consists of unbleached hardwood fibers obtained by a semichemical pulping process, and having a CMT 30 (Corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1.8 newtons/g/m<sup>2</sup> at 50 percent relative humidity, at 23 °C.”

48-6. (a) The following new subheading notes 4 and 5 to chapter 48 are inserted:

“4. Subheading 4805.12 covers paper, in rolls, made mainly of straw pulp obtained by a semichemical process, weighing 130 g/m<sup>2</sup> or more, and having a CMT 30 (Corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1.4 newtons/g/m<sup>2</sup> at 50 percent relative humidity, at 23 °C.

5. Subheadings 4805.24 and 4805.25 cover paper and paperboard made wholly or mainly of pulp of recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard. Testliner may also have a surface layer of dyed paper or of bleached or unbleached non-recovered pulp. These products have a Mullen burst index of not less than 2 kPa·m<sup>2</sup>/g.”

(b) Present subheading notes 4 and 5 are renumbered as subheading notes 6 and 7, respectively.

48-7. In present subheading note 5 (new subheading note 7) to chapter 48, the expression “4810.21” is replaced by “4810.22”.

48-8. The article description for heading 4802 is superseded by the following:

“Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non-perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than paper of heading 4801 or 4803; hand-made paper and paperboard.”

## Appendix B

48-9. Subheadings 4802.20.00 through 4802.30.40 are superseded by the following:

[Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind...]				
4802.20	Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard:			
4802.20.10	In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state . . . . .	Free		40%
	Other:			
4802.20.20	Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography . . . . .	0.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
4802.20.40	Other . . . . .	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4802.30	Carbonizing base paper:			
	In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state:			
4802.30.50	Weighing not over 15 g/m <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	38%
4802.30.60	Weighing over 15 g/m <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30.5%
4802.30.70	Other . . . . .	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)"	30%

48-10. Subheadings 4802.5 through 4802.60.90 are superseded by the following:

[Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind...]				
"Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibers obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of such fibers:				
4802.54	Weighing less than 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> :			
	In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state:			
4802.54.10	Writing paper . . . . .	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	28%
4802.54.20	India and bible paper . . . . .	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	18%
4802.54.30	Other . . . . .	Free		11.5%

## Appendix B

4802.54.40	Other: Printed, embossed or perforated	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4802.54.50	Other: Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography . . . .	0.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
4802.54.60	Other . . . . .	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4802.55	Weighing 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , in rolls:			
	Of a width exceeding 15 cm:			
4802.55.10	Writing and cover paper . . . . .	0.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	28%
4802.55.20	Drawing paper . . . . .	0.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.5%
4802.55.30	India and bible paper . . . . .	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,X)	18%
4802.55.40	Other . . . . .	Free		11.5%
4802.55.50	Other: Printed, embossed or perforated	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4802.55.60	Other: Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography . . . .	0.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
4802.55.70	Other . . . . .	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4802.56	Weighing 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , in sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in unfolded state:			
	With one side exceeding 360 mm and the other side exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state:			
4802.56.10	Writing and cover paper . . . . .	0.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	28%
4802.56.20	Drawing paper . . . . .	0.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.5%
4802.56.30	India and bible paper . . . . .	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,X)	18%
4802.56.40	Other . . . . .	Free		11.5%
4802.56.50	Other: Printed, embossed or perforated	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4802.56.60	Other: Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography . . . .	0.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
4802.56.70	Other . . . . .	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4802.57	Other, weighing 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> :			
4802.57.10	Writing and cover paper . . . . .	0.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	28%
4802.57.20	Drawing paper . . . . .	0.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.5%
4802.57.30	India and bible paper . . . . .	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J,X)	18%
4802.57.40	Other . . . . .	Free		11.5%

## Appendix B

4802.58	Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> :			
	In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state:			
4802.58.10	Writing and cover paper . . . . .	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4802.58.20	Other . . . . .	0.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	24.5%
	Other:			
4802.58.40	Printed, embossed or perforated	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
	Other:			
4802.58.50	Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography . . . .	0.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
4802.58.60	Other . . . . .	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
	Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of fibers obtained by the mechanical or chemi-mechanical process:			
4802.61	In rolls:			
	Of a width exceeding 15 cm:			
4802.61.10	Writing and cover paper . . . . .	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	28%
4802.61.20	Drawing paper . . . . .	0.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.5%
4802.61.30	Other . . . . .	Free		11.5%
	Other:			
4802.61.40	Printed, embossed or perforated	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
	Other:			
4802.61.50	Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography . . . .	0.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
4802.61.60	Other . . . . .	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4802.62	In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state:			
	With one side exceeding 360 mm and the other side exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state:			
4802.62.10	Writing and cover paper . . . . .	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	28%
4802.62.20	Drawing paper . . . . .	0.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.5%
4802.62.30	Other . . . . .	Free		11.5%

## Appendix B

4802.62.40	Other: Printed, embossed or perforated	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4802.62.50	Other: Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography . . . .	0.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
4802.62.60	Other . . . . .	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4802.69	Other:			
4802.69.10	Writing and cover paper . . . . .	0.5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	28%
4802.69.20	Drawing paper . . . . .	0.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	15.5%
4802.69.30	Other . . . . .	Free		11.5%”

48-11. Heading 4805 and its subheadings are superseded by the following:

“4805	Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, not further worked or processed than as specified in note 3 to this chapter:			
	Fluting paper:			
4805.11.00	Semichemical fluting paper . . . . .	1.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4805.12	Straw fluting paper:			
4805.12.10	Weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less . . . . .	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4805.12.20	Weighing over 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	Free		30%
4805.19	Other:			
4805.19.10	Weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less . . . . .	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4805.19.20	Weighing over 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	Free		30%
	Testliner (recycled liner board):			
4805.24	Weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less:			
4805.24.50	Weighing not over 15 g/m <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	0.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4805.24.70	Weighing over 15 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not over 30 g/m <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	Free		11¢/kg + 15%
4805.24.90	Weighing over 30 g/m <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4805.25.00	Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	Free		30%
4805.30.00	Sulfite wrapping paper . . . . .	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4805.40.00	Filter paper and paperboard . . . . .	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	11¢/kg + 15%
4805.50.00	Felt paper and paperboard . . . . .	Free		10%
	Other:			
4805.91	Weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less:			
4805.91.10	Multi-ply paper and paperboard; bibulous and wrapping paper . . . . .	Free		30%
4805.91.20	Condenser paper . . . . .	0.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%

## Appendix B

Other:				
4805.91.50	Weighing not over 15 g/m <sup>2</sup> . . . .	0.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4805.91.70	Weighing over 15 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not over 30 g/m <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	Free		11¢/kg + 15%
4805.91.90	Weighing over 30 g/m <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4805.92	Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> but less than 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> :			
4805.92.20	Pressboard . . . . .	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4805.92.40	Other . . . . .	Free		30%
4805.93	Weighing 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more:			
4805.93.20	Pressboard . . . . .	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4805.93.40	Other . . . . .	Free		30%”

48-12. Heading 4807 and its subheadings are superseded by the following:

“4807.00	Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets:			
4807.00.10	Paper and paperboard, laminated internally with bitumen, tar or asphalt . . . . .	Free		30%
Other:				
4807.00.91	Straw paper and paperboard, whether or not covered with paper other than straw paper . . . . .	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
Other:				
4807.00.92	Cloth-lined or reinforced paper . . . . .	1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22.5%
4807.00.94	Other . . . . .	Free		30%”

## Appendix B

48-13. Heading 4810 and its subheadings are superseded by the following:

“4810	Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (China clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-colored, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size:				
	Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibers obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of such fibers:				
4810.13	In rolls:				
	Of a width exceeding 15 cm:				
	Weighing not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> :				
4810.13.11	Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography . . . .	0.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%	
4810.13.13	India or bible paper . . . . .	0.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	24%	
4810.13.19	Other . . . . .	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37%	
4810.13.20	Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> . .	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	42%	
	Other:				
4810.13.50	Printed, embossed or perforated	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%	
	Other:				
4810.13.60	Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography . . . .	0.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%	
4810.13.70	Other . . . . .	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%	
4810.14	In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state:				
	With one side exceeding 360 mm and the other side exceeding 150 mm in the unfolded state:				
	Weighing not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> :				
4810.14.11	Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography . . . .	0.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%	
4810.14.13	India or bible paper . . . . .	0.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	24%	
4810.14.19	Other . . . . .	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37%	
4810.14.20	Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> . .	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	42%	



## Appendix B

4810.14.50	Other:			
	Printed, embossed or perforated	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4810.14.60	Other:			
	Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography . . . .	0.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
4810.14.70	Other . . . . .	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4810.19	Other:			
4810.19.11	Weighing not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> :			
	Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography . . . . .	0.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
4810.19.13	India or bible paper . . . . .	0.3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	24%
4810.19.19	Other . . . . .	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37%
4810.19.20	Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	42%
Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of fibers obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process:				
4810.22	Light-weight coated paper:			
4810.22.10	In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state . . . . .	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37%
	Other:			
4810.22.50	Printed, embossed or perforated	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4810.22.60	Other:			
	Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography . . . .	0.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
4810.22.70	Other . . . . .	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4810.29	Other:			
4810.29.10	In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state . . . . .	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37%
	Other:			
4810.29.50	Printed, embossed or perforated	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4810.29.60	Other:			
	Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography . . . .	0.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	5%
4810.29.70	Other . . . . .	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%

## Appendix B

Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes:

4810.31	Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a chemical process and weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less:			
4810.31.10	In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state . . . . .	Free		25%
	Other:			
4810.31.30	Cards, not punched, for punchcard machines, whether or not in strips . . . . .	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4810.31.65	Other . . . . .	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	26.5%
4810.32	Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the total fiber content consists of wood fibers obtained by a chemical process and weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> :			
4810.32.10	In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state . . . . .	Free		25%
	Other:			
4810.32.30	Cards, not punched, for punchcard machines, whether or not in strips . . . . .	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4810.32.65	Other . . . . .	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	26.5%
4810.39	Other:			
	In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state:			
4810.39.12	Whether or not impregnated, but not otherwise treated . . . . .	Free		25%
4810.39.14	Other . . . . .	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%

## Appendix B

Other:				
4810.39.30	Cards, not punched, for punchcard machines, whether or not in strips . . . . .	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4810.39.65	Other . . . . .	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	26.5%
Other paper and paperboard:				
Multi-ply:				
4810.92	In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state:			
4810.92.12	Weighing more than 150 g/m² . .	Free		30%
4810.92.14	Other . . . . .	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
Other:				
4810.92.30	Cards, not punched, for punchcard machines, whether or not in strips . . . . .	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4810.92.65	Other . . . . .	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	26.5%
4810.99	Other:			
4810.99.10	In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state . . . . .	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	20%
Other:				
4810.99.30	Cards, not punched, for punchcard machines, whether or not in strips . . . . .	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4810.99.65	Other . . . . .	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)"	26.5%

48-14. Heading 4811 and its subheadings are superseded by the following:

"4811	Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-colored, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, other than goods of the kind described in heading 4803, 4809 or 4810:			
4811.10	Tarred, bituminized or asphalted paper and paperboard:			
4811.10.10	In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state . . . . .	Free		10%
4811.10.20	Other . . . . .	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

## Appendix B

Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard:				
4811.41	Pressure-sensitive:			
4811.41.10	In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state . . . . .	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
	Other:			
4811.41.20	In strips or rolls . . . . .	1.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	40%
4811.41.30	Other . . . . .	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
4811.49	Other:			
4811.49.10	In strips or rolls of a width exceeding exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state . . . . .	Free		14%
	Other:			
4811.49.20	In strips or rolls . . . . .	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4811.49.30	Other . . . . .	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives):				
4811.51	Bleached, weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> :			
	In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state:			
4811.51.20	0.3 mm or more in thickness . . .	Free		30%
4811.51.40	Other . . . . .	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	42%
4811.51.60	Other . . . . .	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
4811.59	Other:			
	In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state:			
4811.59.20	Printing paper . . . . .	0.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	37%
4811.59.40	Other . . . . .	Free		25%
4811.59.60	Other . . . . .	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%

## Appendix B

4811.60	Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin, stearin, oil or glycerol:			
4811.60.40	In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state . . . . .	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	17.5%
4811.60.60	Other . . . . .	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
4811.90	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers:			
	In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state:			
4811.90.10	Handmade paper . . . . .	0.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	27%
	Other:			
4811.90.20	Wholly or partly covered with flock, gelatin, metal or metal solutions . . . . .	0.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	22.5%
	Other:			
4811.90.30	Impregnated with latex . . .	Free		25%
	Other:			
4811.90.40	Weighing not over 15 g/m <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	0.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	30%
4811.90.60	Weighing over 15 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not over 30 g/m <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	Free		20%
4811.90.80	Weighing over 30 g/m <sup>2</sup> . . . . .	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	18.5%
4811.90.90	Other . . . . .	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)"	35%

48-15. Subheading 4823.11.00 is renumbered as 4811.12.00.

48-16. Subheadings 4823.51.00, 4823.59, 4823.59.20 and 4823.59.40 and the subheading immediately superior thereto are deleted.

48-17 Subheadings 4823.90.30, 4823.90.65 and 4823.90.85 are renumbered as 4823.90.31, 4823.90.66, and 4823.90.86 respectively.

## CHAPTER 49

49-1. In note 2 to chapter 49, the expression "of a computer" is deleted, and the expression "of an automatic data processing machine" is inserted in lieu thereof.

49-2. In the article description for heading 4907, the expression "Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps

## Appendix B

of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined;" is replaced by the expression "Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they have, or will have, a recognized face value;"

### SECTION XI

XI-1. Subheading note 1 to section XI is modified by inserting immediately above subdivision (k) the following nonindented new text:

"The definitions at (e) to (ij) above apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to knitted or crocheted fabrics."

XI-2. Subdivision (A) of subheading note 2 to section XI is modified by deleting "50 to 55" and by inserting in lieu thereof "50 to 55 or of heading 5809".

### CHAPTER 51

51-1. (a) Subheadings 5102.10, 5102.10.20, 5102.10.40, 5102.10.60, 5102.10.80, and 5102.10.90 and superior text to such subheadings are deleted and the following new provisions are inserted in lieu thereof:

[Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed:]				
"Fine animal hair:				
5102.11	Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats:			
5102.11.10	Not processed in any manner beyond the degreased or carbonized condition	5.1¢/clean kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	46.3¢/clean kg
5102.11.90	Other .....	4.9¢/kg + 4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81.6¢/kg + 20%
5102.19	Other:			
	Not processed in any manner beyond the degreased or carbonized condition:			
5102.19.20	Hair of the camel. ....	5¢/clean kg	Free (CA,E,IL, J,MX)	55¢/clean kg
5102.19.60	Other .....	0.4%	Free (A,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	6.9%
	Other:			
5102.19.80	Fur, prepared for hatters' use ..	Free		35%
5102.19.90	Other .....	4.9¢/kg + 4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81.6¢/kg + 20%"

(b) Subheadings 5102.11.10, 5102.11.90, 5102.19.20, 5102.19.60 and 5102.19.90 shall have the same staged reductions of the general rate of duty as were previously proclaimed for subheadings 5201.10.40, 5102.10.90, 5102.10.20, 5102.10.60 and 5102.10.90, respectively.

## Appendix B

- 51-2. Subheading 5105.30.00 is deleted and the following new provisions are inserted in lieu thereof, each having the same staged reductions in the general rate of duty as were previously proclaimed for subheading 5105.30.00:

[Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or...]				
“Fine animal hair, carded or combed:				
5105.31.00	Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats .....	7¢/kg + 5.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81.6¢/kg + 20%
5105.39.00	Other .....	7¢/kg + 5.6%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	81.6¢/kg + 20%”

### CHAPTER 53

- 53-1. Subheadings 5305.91.00 and 5305.99.00 and the immediately superior text “Other:” are deleted and the following new subheading is inserted in lieu thereof:

[Coconut, abaca (Manila hemp or Musa...]		
“5305.90.00	Other .....	Free”

- 53-2. (a) Subheadings 5308.30.00 and 5308.90.00 are deleted and the following new provisions are inserted in lieu thereof:

[Yarn of other vegetable textile fibers; paper yarn:]				
“5308.90 Other:				
5308.90.10	Paper yarn .....	3.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
5308.90.90	Other .....	0.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	40%”

- (b) Subheadings 5308.90.10 and 5308.90.90 shall have the same staged reductions of the general rates of duty as were previously proclaimed for subheadings 5308.30.00 and 5308.90.00, respectively.

### CHAPTER 54

- 54-1. Subheading 5408.10.00 is modified by deleting “yarn,” and inserting “yarn” in lieu thereof.

### CHAPTER 56

- 56-1. Subheadings 5607.30, 5607.30.10 and 5607.30.20 are deleted, subheading 5607.90.20 is redesignated as 5607.90.90, and the following new provisions are inserted in numerical sequence together with their immediately superior text, with subheading 5607.90.35 having the same staged reductions in the general rate of duty as were previously proclaimed for subheading 5607.30.20:

[Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether...]				
[Other:]				
“Of abaca (manila hemp or <u>Musa textilis</u>				
<u>Nee</u> ) or other hard (leaf) fibers:				
5607.90.25	Of stranded construction measuring 1.88 cm or over in diameter .....	Free		4¢/kg
5607.90.35	Other .....	4.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)”	40%

## Appendix B

### CHAPTER 58

- 58-1. Heading 5804 is modified by deleting "heading 6002" and by inserting in lieu thereof "headings 6002 to 6006".

### CHAPTER 59

- 59-1. Note 1 to chapter 59 is modified by deleting "heading 6002" and by inserting in lieu thereof "headings 6002 to 6006".
- 59-2. Subheading 5903.10 is modified by deleting "polyvinyl chloride" and by inserting in lieu thereof "poly(vinyl chloride)".
- 59-3. Subheadings 5904.91.00 and 5904.92.00, together with their immediately superior text "Other:", are deleted and the following new subheading is inserted in lieu thereof, with subheading 5904.90.00 having the same staged reductions of the general rate of duty as were previously proclaimed for subheading 5904.91.00:

[Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor...]				
"5904.90.00	Other .....	1%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)"	40%

### CHAPTER 60

- 60-1. (a) Heading 6002 and all of its subordinate provisions are deleted, and the following new headings and their subordinate provisions are inserted in lieu thereof:

"6002	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 percent or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 6001:			
6002.40	Containing by weight 5 percent or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread:			
6002.40.40	Of cotton .....	9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6002.40.80	Other .....	8.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	90%
6002.90	Other:			
6002.90.40	Of cotton .....	9%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6002.90.90	Other .....	8.3%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	90%
6003	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of heading 6001 or 6002:			
6003.10	Of wool or fine animal hair:			
6003.10.10	Open-work fabrics, warp knit .....	14.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6003.10.90	Other .....	6.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	59%
6003.20	Of cotton:			
6003.20.10	Open-work fabrics, warp knit .....	14.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6003.20.30	Other .....	8.4%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	35%
6003.30	Of synthetic fibers:			
6003.30.10	Open-work fabrics, warp knit .....	14.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6003.30.60	Other .....	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%



## Appendix B

6003.40	Of artificial fibers:			
6003.40.10	Open-work fabrics, warp knit	14.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6003.40.60	Other	7.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6003.90	Other:			
6003.90.10	Open-work fabrics, warp knit	14.5%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	90%
6003.90.90	Other	6.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	59%
6004	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 percent or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 6001:			
6004.10.00	Containing by weight 5 percent or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread	12.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	113.5%
6004.90	Other:			
6004.90.20	Containing elastomeric yarn and rubber thread	12.6%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	113.5%
6004.90.90	Other	7.2%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	60%
6005	Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines), other than those of headings 6001 to 6004:			
6005.10.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	11.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65.5%
	Of cotton:			
6005.21.00	Unbleached or bleached	10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
6005.22.00	Dyed	10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
6005.23.00	Of yarns of different colors	10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
6005.24.00	Printed	10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
	Of synthetic fibers:			
6005.31.00	Unbleached or bleached	10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	113.5%
6005.32.00	Dyed	10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	113.5%
6005.33.00	Of yarns of different colors	10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	113.5%
6005.34.00	Printed	10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	113.5%
	Of artificial fibers:			
6005.41.00	Unbleached or bleached	10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	113.5%
6005.42.00	Dyed	10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	113.5%
6005.43.00	Of yarns of different colors	10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	113.5%
6005.44.00	Printed	10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	113.5%
6005.90.00	Other	10.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	45%
6006	Other knitted or crocheted fabrics:			
6006.10.00	Of wool or fine animal hair	11.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	65.5%
	Of cotton:			
6006.21	Unbleached or bleached:			
6006.21.10	Circular knit, wholly of cotton yarns exceeding 100 metric number per single yarn	10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
6006.21.90	Other	10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
6006.22	Dyed:			
6006.22.10	Circular knit, wholly of cotton yarns exceeding 100 metric number per single yarn	10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
6006.22.90	Other	10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%

## Appendix B

6006.23	Of yarns of different colors:			
6006.23.10	Circular knit, wholly of cotton yarns exceeding 100 metric number per single yarn .....	10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
6006.23.90	Other .....	10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
6006.24	Printed:			
6006.24.10	Circular knit, wholly of cotton yarns exceeding 100 metric number per single yarn .....	10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
6006.24.90	Other .....	10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	45%
	Of synthetic fibers:			
6006.31.00	Unbleached or bleached .....	10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	113.5%
6006.32.00	Dyed .....	10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	113.5%
6006.33.00	Of yarns of different colors .....	10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	113.5%
6006.34.00	Printed .....	10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	113.5%
	Of artificial fibers:			
6006.41.00	Unbleached or bleached .....	10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	113.5%
6006.42.00	Dyed .....	10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	113.5%
6006.43.00	Of yarns of different colors .....	10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	113.5%
6006.44.00	Printed .....	10.8%	Free (CA,IL,MX)	113.5%
6006.90	Other:			
6006.90.10	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste .....	8.4%	Free (CA,E,IL,J,MX)	45%
6006.90.90	Other .....	2.8%	Free (CA,E*,IL,MX)	45%”

(b) The subheadings listed in the left column set forth below shall have the same staged reductions of the general rate of duty as were previously proclaimed for the corresponding subheadings listed in the right column below:

6002.40.40	6002.10.40
6002.40.80	6002.10.80
6002.90.40	6002.10.40
6002.90.90	6002.10.80
6003.10.10	6002.20.10
6003.10.90	6002.20.90
6003.20.10	6002.20.10
6003.20.30	6002.20.30
6003.30.10	6002.20.10
6003.30.60	6002.20.60
6003.40.10	6002.20.10
6003.40.60	6002.20.60
6003.90.10	6002.20.10
6003.90.90	6002.20.90
6004.10.00	6002.30.20
6004.90.20	6002.30.20
6004.90.90	6002.30.90
6005.10.00	6002.41.00
6005.21.00	6002.42.00
6005.22.00	6002.42.00
6005.23.00	6002.42.00
6005.24.00	6002.42.00

## Appendix B

6005.31.00	6002.43.00
6005.32.00	6002.43.00
6005.33.00	6002.43.00
6005.34.00	6002.43.00
6005.41.00	6002.43.00
6005.42.00	6002.43.00
6005.43.00	6002.43.00
6005.44.00	6002.43.00
6005.90.00	6002.49.00
6006.10.00	6002.91.00
6006.21.10	6002.92.10
6006.21.90	6002.92.90
6006.22.10	6002.92.10
6006.22.90	6002.92.90
6006.23.10	6002.92.10
6006.23.90	6002.92.90
6006.24.10	6002.92.10
6006.24.90	6002.92.90
6006.31.00	6002.93.00
6006.32.00	6002.93.00
6006.33.00	6002.93.00
6006.34.00	6002.93.00
6006.41.00	6002.93.00
6006.42.00	6002.93.00
6006.43.00	6002.93.00
6006.44.00	6002.93.00
6006.90.10	6002.99.10
6006.90.90	6002.99.90

### CHAPTER 61

- 61-1. (a) Subheadings 6110.10, 6110.10.10 and 6110.10.20 are deleted and the following new provisions are inserted in lieu thereof:

[6110	Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats...]			
	“Of wool or fine animal hair:			
6110.11.00	Of wool .....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.7% (MX)	54.5%
6110.12	Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats:			
6110.12.10	Wholly of cashmere .....	4.7%	Free (CA,IL) 0.7% (MX)	52%
6110.12.20	Other .....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.7% (MX)	54.5%
6110.19.00	Other .....	16.2%	Free (CA,IL) 1.7% (MX)”	54.5%

## Appendix B

- (b) Subheadings 6110.11.00, 6110.12.10, 6110.12.20 and 6110.19.00 shall have the same staged reductions of the general rate of duty and of the special rate of duty for goods of Mexico under the terms of general note 12 to the tariff schedule as were previously proclaimed for subheadings 6110.10.20, 6110.10.10, 6110.10.20 and 6110.10.20, respectively.

### CHAPTER 64

64-1. Note 3(b) to chapter 64 is superseded by the following:

- “(b) the term “leather” refers to goods of headings 4107 and 4112 to 4114.”

### CHAPTER 68

68-1. Note 1(b) to chapter 68 is superseded by the following:

- “(b) Coated, impregnated or covered paper and paperboard of heading 4810 or 4811 (for example, paper and paperboard coated with mica powder or graphite, bituminized or asphalted paper and paperboard);”

68-2. Subheadings 6812.10.00 through 6812.40.00 are deleted.

### CHAPTER 70

70-1. Subheadings 7010.9 through 7010.94.50 are superseded by the following:

[Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, vials,...]				
“7010.90	Other:			
7010.90.05	Serum bottles, vials and other pharmaceutical containers . . . . .	Free		50¢/gross
	Containers (with or without their closures) of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of perfume or other toilet preparations; other containers if fitted with or designed for use with ground glass stoppers:			
7010.90.20	Produced by automatic machine . . . . .	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL J,MX)	25%
7010.90.30	Other . . . . .	5.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL J,MX)	75%
7010.90.50	Other containers (with or without their closures) . . . . .	Free		4.9%”

### CHAPTER 71

## Appendix B

71-1. Additional U.S. Note 1(c) is superseded by:

- “(c) The term “waste and scrap” refers to materials and articles which are second-hand or waste or refuse, or are obsolete, defective or damaged, and which are fit only for the recovery of the metal content or for use in the manufacture of chemicals. It includes residues and ashes of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metals, but does not include metals in unwrought form or metal-bearing materials provided for in heading 2916.”

71-2. Subheadings 7112.10 through 7112.90 are superseded by:

[Waste and scrap of precious metal or of metal...]			
“7112.30.00	Ash containing precious metal or precious metal compounds .....	Free	Free
Other:			
7112.91.00	Of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals .....	Free	Free
7112.92.00	Of platinum, including metal clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals .....	Free	Free
7112.99.00	Other .....	Free	Free”

### CHAPTER 73

- 73-1. (a) Subheading 7302.20 is deleted.  
 (b) Subheading 7302.90.00 is superseded by the following:

[Railway or tramway track construction...]			
Other:			
“7302.90			
7302.90.10	Sleepers (cross ties) .....	0.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 2%.
7302.90.90	Other .....	1.1%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)” 45%

### CHAPTER 74

74-1. Subheading 7415.31.00 through 7415.32.90 are superseded by the following:

[Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (other...)]			
[Other threaded articles:]			
“7415.33 Screws; bolts and nuts:			
7415.33.05	Screws for wood .....	3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 45%
7415.33.10	Muntz or yellow metal bolts .....	1.4%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 7%
7415.33.80	Other screws and bolts; nuts .....	3%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL, J,MX)” 45%

## Appendix B

### CHAPTER 81

81-1. Subheadings 8101.91 through 8101.93 are superseded by the following:

[Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof,...]				
[Other:]				
"8101.94.00	Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering . . . . .	6.6%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
8101.95.00	Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil . . . . .	6.5%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
8101.96.00	Wire . . . . .	4.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
8101.97.00	Waste and scrap . . . . .	2.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)"	50%

81-2. Subheadings 8102.91 through 8102.93 are superseded by the following:

[Molybdenum and articles thereof, including...]				
[Other:]				
"8102.94.00	Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering . . . .	9.1¢/kg on molybdenum content + 1.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	\$1.10/kg on molybdenum content + 15%
8102.95.00	Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil . . . . .	6.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
8102.96.00	Wire . . . . .	4.4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	60%
8102.97.00	Waste and scrap . . . . .	Free		Free"

81-3. Subheading 8103.10 is superseded by the following::

[Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste...]				
"8103.20.00	Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; powders . . . . .	2.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8103.30.00	Waste and scrap . . . . .	Free		Free"

81-4. Subheading 8105.10 is superseded by:

[Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products...]				
"8105.20	Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; unwrought cobalt; powders:			
	Unwrought cobalt:			
8105.20.30	Alloys . . . . .	4.4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	45%
8105.20.60	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
8105.20.90	Other . . . . .	Free		Free
8105.30.00	Waste and scrap . . . . .	Free		Free"

## Appendix B

81-5. Subheading 8107.10 is superseded by the following:

[Cadmium and articles thereof, including waste...]			
"8107.20.00	Unwrought cadmium; powders .....	Free	Free
8107.30.00	Waste and scrap .....	Free	Free"

81-6. Subheading 8108.10 is superseded by the following:

[Titanium and articles thereof, including waste...]			
"8108.20.00	Unwrought titanium; powders .....	15%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 25%
8108.30.00	Waste and scrap .....	Free	Free"

81-7. Subheading 8109.10 is superseded by the following:

[Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste...]			
"8109.20.00	Unwrought zirconium; powders .....	4.2%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 25%
8109.30.00	Waste and scrap .....	Free	Free"

81-8. Heading 8110 is superseded by the following:

"8110 Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:			
8110.10.00	Unwrought antimony, powders .....	Free	4.4¢kg
8110.20.00	Waste and scrap .....	Free	4.4¢kg
8110.90.00	Other .....	Free	4.4¢kg"

81-9. Subheadings 8112.11.30 through 8112.11.60 are superseded by the following:

[Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium,...]			
[Beryllium:]			
"8112.12.00	Unwrought; powders .....	8.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 25%
8112.13.00	Waste and scrap .....	Free	Free"

81-10. Subheadings 8112.20.30 through 8112.20.60 are superseded by the following:

[Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium,...]			
[Chromium:]			
"8112.21.00	Unwrought, powders .....	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 30%
8112.22.00	Waste and scrap .....	Free	Free
8112.29.00	Other .....	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)" 30%

81-11. The following new subheadings 8112.51, 8112.52, and 8112.59 are inserted in numerical sequence:

[Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium,...]			
"Thallium:			
8112.51.00	Unwrought; powders .....	4%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX) 25%
8112.52.00	Waste and scrap .....	Free	Free
8112.59.00	Other .....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)" 45%

## Appendix B

81-12. Subheadings 8112.91 through 8112.99 are superseded by the following:

	[Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium,...]			
	[Other:]			
"8112.92	Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders:			
8112.92.05	Waste and scrap .....	Free		Free
	Other:			
8112.92.10	Gallium .....	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8112.92.20	Hafnium .....	Free		25%
8112.92.30	Indium .....	Free		25%
8112.92.40	Niobium (columbium) .....	4.9%	Free (A+,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8112.92.50	Rhenium .....	3%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	25%
8112.99.00	Other .....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)"	45%

### SECTION XVI

XVI-1. Note 1(e) to section XVI is modified by deleting the expression "Transmission or conveyor belts of textile material" and substituting "Transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile material" in lieu thereof.

XVI-2. Note 1(o) to section XVI is modified by deleting the word "or" at the end of that note.

XVI-3. Note 1(p) to section XVI is modified by deleting the period at the end and substituting "; or" in lieu thereof.

XVI-4. The following new note 1(q) to section XVI is inserted in sequence:

"(q) Typewriter or similar ribbons, whether or not on spools or in cartridges (classified according to their constituent material, or in heading 9612 if inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions)."

XVI-5. Note 2(a) to section XVI is modified by deleting the expression "chapters 84 and 85" and substituting "chapter 84 or 85" in lieu thereof.

XVI-6. Note 3 to section XVI is modified by deleting the expression "other machines adapted for the purpose" and substituting "other machines designed for the purpose" in lieu thereof.

### CHAPTER 84

84-1. Note 1(e) to chapter 84 is deleted and the following new note 1(e) is inserted in lieu thereof:

"(e) Electromechanical domestic appliances of heading 8509; digital cameras of heading 8525; or"

84-2. Additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 84 is modified by deleting the expression "and 8479.89.97" and substituting "and 8479.89.98" in lieu thereof.



## Appendix B

84-3. Subheading 8415.10.00 is superseded by the following:

[Air conditioning machines, comprising a...]				
"8415.10	Window or wall types, self-contained or "split-system":			
8415.10.30	Self-contained .....	Free		35%
	Other:			
8415.10.60	Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle (reversible heat pumps) .....	1%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8415.10.90	Other .....	2.2%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)"	35%

84-4. Subheadings 8414.80.15 and 8414.90.40 are renumbered as 8414.80.16 and 8414.90.41 , respectively.

84-5. The article description for subheading 8415.81.00 is modified by inserting the expression "(reversible heat pumps)" at the end.

84-6. The article description for heading 8419 is modified by inserting the expression "(excluding furnaces, ovens and other equipment of heading 8514)" immediately following the expression "electrically heated".

84-7 Subheading 8419.39.00 is renumbered as 8419.39.01.

84-8. Subheading 8419.81.10 is deleted and the article description for subheading 8419.81.50 is modified by deleting the expression "Other cooking stoves" and substituting "Cooking stoves" in lieu thereof.

84-9. Subheadings 8419.89.90 is renumbered as 8419.89.95.

84-10 Subheading 8419.90.80 is superseded by the following:

[Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporizing, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, nonelectric; parts thereof:]				
[Parts:]				
[Other:]				
"8419.90.85	Of electromechanical tools for working in the hand with self-contained electric motor .....	Free		35%
8419.90.95	Other .....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)"	35%

## Appendix B

- 84-11 Subheadings 8422.30.10, 8422.30.90, 8422.40.10, 8422.40.90, 8422.90.10, 8422.90.20, and 8422.90.90 are renumbered as 8422.30.11, 8422.30.91, 8422.40.11, 8422.40.91, 8422.90.11, 8422.90.21, and 8422.90.91, respectively.
- 84-12. Subheading 8430.62.00 is deleted.
- 84-13. The article description of heading 8443 is modified by deleting the expression “Printing machinery, including ink-jet printing machines, other than those of heading 8471;” and substituting “Printing machinery used for printing by means of printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 8442; ink-jet printing machines other than those of heading 8471;” in lieu thereof.
- 84-14. Subheadings 8443.59.50 and 8443.90.50 are renumbered as 8443.59.90 and 8443.90.90, respectively.
- 84-15. Subheadings 8461.10, 8461.10.40 and 8461.10.80 are deleted.
- 84-16 Subheadings 8461.90.40 and 8461.90.80 are renumbered as 8461.90.30 and 8461.90.60, respectively.
- 84-17. The article description of heading 8467 is modified by deleting the expression “self-contained nonelectric motor” and substituting “self-contained electric or nonelectric motor” in lieu thereof.
- 84-18. The following new subheadings 8467.21.00, 8467.22.00 and 8467.29.00 are inserted in numerical sequence:

[Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic,...]				
“With self-contained electric motor:				
8467.21.00	Drills of all kinds .....	1.7%	Free (A,,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8467.22.00	Saws .....	Free		35%
8467.29.00	Other .....	Free		35%

- 84-19. The article description of subheading 8471.50.00 is modified by deleting the expression “subheading 8471.41 and 8471.49” and substituting “subheading 8471.41 or 8471.49” in lieu thereof.
- 84-20. Subheading 8472.90.95 is superseded by the following:

[Other office machines (for example,...)]				
[Other:]				
“8472.90.80	Printing machines other than those of heading 8443 or 8471 .....	Free		25%
8472.90.90	Other .....	1.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)”	35%

## Appendix B

84-21. Subheading 8473.40.95 is superseded by the following:

[Parts and accessories (other than covers,...)]				
[Parts and accessories of the machines...]				
"8473.40.80	Parts and accessories of the goods of subheading 8472.90.80 .....	Free		25%
8473.40.85	Other .....	1.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)"	35%

84-22. Subheading 8479.89.97 is superseded by the following:

[Machines and mechanical appliances...]				
[Other machines and mechanical...]				
[Other:]				
[Other:]				
"8479.89.96	Printing machines other than those of heading 8443, 8471 or 8472 .....	Free		25%
8479.89.98	Other .....	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E, IL,J,MX)"	35%

84-23. Subheading 8479.90.95 is renumbered as 8479.90.94.

84-24. The article description for subheading 8481.30 is deleted and the expression "Check (nonreturn) valves" is inserted in lieu thereof.

84-25. The article description for subheading 8483.90 is superseded by the following:

"Toothed wheels, chain sprockets, and other transmission elements presented separately; parts:"

## CHAPTER 85

85-1. Note 3 to chapter 85 is modified by deleting the expression "Vacuum cleaners" and substituting "Vacuum cleaners, including dry and wet vacuum cleaners" in lieu thereof.

85-2. The second paragraph of note 3 to chapter 85 is modified by deleting the expression "electric scissors (heading 8508)" and substituting "electric scissors (heading 8467)" in lieu thereof.

85-3. Note 6 to chapter 85 is superseded by the following:

"6. Records, tapes and other media of heading 8523 or 8524 remain classified in those headings, when entered with the apparatus for which they are intended.

This note does not apply to such media when they are entered with articles other than the apparatus for which they are intended."

## Appendix B

85-4. The following new subheading note to chapter 85 is added in numerical sequence:

“2. For the purposes of subheading 8542.10, the term “smart cards” means cards which have embedded in them an electronic integrated circuit (microprocessor) of any type in the form of a chip and which may or may not have a magnetic stripe.”

85-5. Additional U.S. note 12 is modified by adding the expression “articles of subheading 8543.89.10;” immediately before the expression “articles of subheading 8543.89.92”.

85-6. The following new U.S. note to chapter 85 is added in numerical sequence:

“13. For the purposes of subheading 8527.90.85, the term “paging receivers” includes paging alert devices designed merely to emit a sound or visual signal (e.g., flashing light) upon the reception of a pre-set radio signal.”

85-7. The article description for subheading 8506.80 is superseded by the following:

“Other primary cells and primary batteries”

85-8. Heading 8508 and subheadings 8508.10.00, 8508.20.00, 8508.80.00, 8508.90, 8508.90.40 and 8508.90.80 are deleted.

85-9. The article description for subheading 8509.10 is modified by inserting the expression “, including dry and wet vacuum cleaners” at the end.

85-10. The article description for heading 8514 is superseded by the following:

“Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens (including those functioning by induction or dielectric loss); other industrial or laboratory equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss.”

85-11. Subheading 8514.20 is superseded by the following:

[Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces..]				
“8514.20	Furnaces and ovens functioning by induction or dielectric loss:			
	Microwave ovens:			
8514.20.40	For making hot drinks, or for cooking or heating food .....	4%	Free (A,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8514.20.60	Other .....	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8514.20.80	Other .....	Free		35%”

85-12. The article description for subheading 8514.40 is superseded by the following:

“Other equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss:”

## Appendix B

85-13. Subheading 8514.90.00 is superseded by the following:

[Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces...]				
[Parts:]				
"8514.90.40	Of microwave ovens .....	4%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)	35%
8514.90.80	Other .....	Free		35%"

85-14. The article description for heading 8518 is modified by deleting the expression "headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets" and substituting "headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers" in lieu thereof.

85-15. The article description for subheading 8518.30 is superseded by the following:

"Headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers".

85-16. The article description for heading 8525 is modified by deleting the expression "still image video cameras and other video camera recorders" and substituting "still image video cameras and other video camera recorders; digital cameras" in lieu thereof.

85-17. The article description of subheading 8525.40 is modified by inserting the expression "; digital cameras" at the end thereof.

85-18. Subheading 8531.80, subheading 8531.80.40, the superior text immediately preceding subheading 8531.80.70 and subheadings 8531.80.70 and 8531.80.90 are deleted and the following new provision are inserted in lieu thereof:

[Electric sound or visual signaling apparatus...]				
"8531.80.00	Other apparatus .....	Free		35%"

85-19. The article descriptions for subheadings 8531.90.10 and 8531.90.70 are modified to read "Of the panels of subheading 8531.20", and subheadings 8531.90.10 and 8531.90.70 are renumbered as 8531.90.15 and 8531.90.75, respectively.

85-20. The superior text immediately preceding subheading 8542.12.00 and subheadings 8542.12.00 through 8542.30.00 are deleted and the following provisions inserted in lieu thereof:

[Electronic integrated circuits and micro-...]				
"8542.10.00	Cards incorporating an electronic integrated circuit ("smart" cards) .....	Free		35%
Monolithic integrated circuits:				
8542.21.00	Digital .....	Free		35%
8542.29.00	Other .....	Free		35%"

85-21. Subheadings 8542.40.00 and 8542.50.00 are renumbered as 8542.60.00 and 8542.70.00, respectively.

## Appendix B

85-22. The following new subheadings 8543.89.10 and 8543.89.20 are inserted in numerical sequence:

	[Electrical machines and apparatus,...]			
	[Other machines and apparatus:]			
	[Other:]			
	“Physical vapor deposition apparatus:			
8543.89.10	Machines for processing of semiconductor materials; machines for production of diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices and electronic integrated circuits . . . . .	Free		35%
8543.89.20	Other . . . . .	2.5%	Free (A,B,C,CA,E,IL, J,MX)”	35%

85-23. The following new provision is inserted in numerical sequence:

	[Electrical machines and apparatus, having...]			
	[Parts:]			
“8543.90.10	Of physical vapor deposition apparatus	Free		35%”

### CHAPTER 87

87-1. The article description for heading 8713 is superseded by the following:

“Carriages for disabled persons, whether or not motorized or otherwise mechanically propelled.”

87-2. The article description for subheading 8714.20 is superseded by the following:

“Of carriages for disabled persons”

### CHAPTER 88

88-1. Subheading 8805.20.00 is superseded by the following:

	[Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or...]			
	“Ground flying trainers and parts thereof:			
8805.21.00	Air combat simulators and parts thereof . . .	Free		35%
8805.29.00	Other . . . . .	Free		35%

### CHAPTER 89

89-1. Subheadings 8906.00.10 and 8906.00.90 are superseded by the following:

	[Other vessels, including warships and lifeboats...]			
“8906.10.00	Warships . . . . .	Free		Free
8906.90.00	Other . . . . .	Free		Free”

## Appendix B

### CHAPTER 90

- 90-1. Note 1(h) to chapter 90 is modified by deleting the expression “still image video cameras and other video camera recorders (heading 8525); radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus (heading 8526)” and substituting “still image video cameras, other video camera recorders and digital cameras (heading 8525); radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus or radio remote control apparatus (heading 8526); numerical control apparatus (heading 8537)” in lieu thereof.
- 90-2. Note 6 to chapter 90 is renumbered as note 7 and modified by :
- (a) inserting the expression “, which are designed to bring this factor to, and maintain it at, a desired value, stabilized against disturbances, by constantly or periodically measuring its actual value” immediately following the expression “factor to be automatically controlled” in paragraph (a), and
  - (b) inserting the expression “, which are designed to bring this factor to, and maintain it at, a desired value, stabilized against disturbances, by constantly or periodically measuring its actual value” immediately following the expression “factor to be controlled” in paragraph (b).
- 90-3. The following new note 6 to chapter 90 is inserted in numerical sequence:
- “6. For the purposes of heading 9021, the expression “orthopedic appliances” means appliances for:
- (a) Preventing or correcting bodily deformities; or
  - (b) Supporting or holding parts of the body following an illness, operation or injury
- Orthopedic appliances include footwear and special insoles designed to correct orthopedic conditions, provided that they are either (1) made to measure or (2) mass-produced, entered singly and not in pairs and designed to fit either foot equally.”
- 90-4. Additional U.S. note 5 to chapter 90 is modified by deleting the expression “Subheadings 9009.90.10 and 9009.90.30 cover” and inserting “Subheading 9009.99.40 covers” in lieu thereof..

## Appendix B

- 90-5. Subheading 9009.90, the superior text immediately preceding subheading 9009.90.10, subheadings 9009.90.10 and 9009.90.30, the superior text immediately preceding subheading 9009.90.50, and subheadings 9009.90.50 and 9009.90.70 are deleted and the following provisions are inserted in lieu thereof:

[Photocopying apparatus incorporating...]			
"Parts and accessories:			
9009.91.00	Automatic document feeders .....	Free	35%
9009.92.00	Paper feeders .....	Free	35%
9009.93.00	Sorters .....	Free	35%
9009.99	Other:		
9009.99.40	Parts of photocopying apparatus of subheading 9009.12 specified in additional U.S. note 5 to this chapter .....	Free	35%
9009.99.80	Other .....	Free	35%

- 90-6. The article description of subheading 9015.50 is modified by adding the text "(tacheometers)" at the end thereof.

- 90-7. The superior text immediately preceding subheading 9021.11.00, subheading 9021.11.00, subheading 9021.19, subheading 9021.19.40 and subheading 9021.19.85 are superseded by the following:

[Orthopedic appliances, including crutches,...]			
"9021.10.00	Orthopedic or fracture appliances, and parts and accessories thereof .....	Free	55%"

- 90-8. Subheading 9021.30.00 is superseded by the following:

[Orthopedic appliances, including crutches,...]			
"Other artificial parts of the body and parts and accessories thereof:			
9021.31.00	Artificial joints and parts and accessories thereof .....	Free	55%
9021.39.00	Other .....	Free	40%"



## Appendix B

### CHAPTER 91

91-1. The text immediately preceding subheading 9108.91, subheading 9108.91, subheading 9108.91.10, subheading 9108.91.20, the texts immediately following subheading 9108.91.20, the text immediately preceding subheading 9108.91.30, subheading 9108.91.30, subheading 9108.91.40, subheading 9108.91.50, subheading 9108.91.60, subheading 9108.99, subheading 9108.99.20, the text immediately preceding subheading 9108.99.40, subheading 9108.99.40, subheading 9108.99.60 and subheading 9108.99.80 are superseded by the following:

[Watch movements, complete and assembled:]				
"9108.90	Other:			
	Having no jewels or only one jewel:			
9108.90.10	Measuring 33.8 mm or less . . . . .	29¢ each	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.50 each
9108.90.20	Other . . . . .	25¢ each	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.50 each
	Having over one jewel but not over 7 jewels:			
9108.90.30	Measuring 33.8 mm or less . . . . .	57¢ each	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$2.50 each
9108.90.40	Other . . . . .	25¢ each	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$1.50 each
	Having over 7 jewels but not over 17 jewels:			
	Measuring 33.8 mm or less:			
	Valued not over \$15 each:			
9108.90.50	Measuring not over 15.2 mm . . . . .	\$2.16 each	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4 each
9108.90.60	Measuring over 15.2 mm . . . . .	\$1.80 each	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4 each
9108.90.70	Valued over \$15 each . . . . .	90¢ each	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4 each
	Other:			
9108.90.80	Valued not over \$15 each . . . . .	\$1.44 each	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$4 each
9108.90.85	Valued over \$15 each . . . . .	Free		\$4 each
	Having over 17 jewels:			
9108.90.90	Measuring 33.8 mm or less . . . . .	\$1.50 each	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)	\$10.75 each
9108.90.95	Other . . . . .	\$1.72 each	Free (CA,E,IL,J, MX)"	\$10.75 each

91-2. Subheadings 9112.10.00 and 9112.80.00 are superseded by the following:

[Clock cases and cases of a similar type...]				
"9112.20	Cases:			
9112.20.40	Cases of metal . . . . .	3.5%	Free (A+,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)	45%
9112.20.80	Other cases . . . . .	5.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E, IL,J,MX)"	45%

## Appendix B

### CHAPTER 93

93-1. Heading 9301.00 is superseded by the following:

“9301 Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and the arms of heading 9307:				
	Artillery weapons (for example, guns, howitzers and mortars):			
9301.11.00	Self propelled .....	Free		27.5%
9301.19.00	Other .....	Free		27.5%
9301.20.00	Rocket launchers; flame-throwers; grenade launchers; torpedo tubes and similar projectors .	Free		27.5%
9301.90 Other:				
9301.90.30	Rifles .....	4.7% on the value of the rifle + 20% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	Free (A,CA,E,IL J,MX)	65%
9301.90.60	Shotguns .....	2.6%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J,MX)”	65%

93-2. Subheading 9305.90 is superseded by the following:

[Parts and accessories of articles of headings...]				
“Other:				
9305.91	Of military weapons of heading 9301:			
9305.91.10	Of rifles .....	Free		55%
9305.91.20	Of shotguns .....	Free		55%
9305.91.30	Other .....	Free		27.5%
9305.99	Other:			
9305.99.40	Of articles of heading 9303 other than shotguns or rifles .....	Free		27.5%
9305.99.50	Of articles of subheading 9304.00.20 or 9304.00.40 .....	3.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)	70%
9305.99.60	Other .....	2.9%	Free (A,CA,E,IL,J, MX)”	45%

### CHAPTER 95

95-1. Note 1(u) to chapter 95 is amended by replacing the word “gloves” with the expression “gloves, mittens, and mitts”.

95-2. The following new note 4 to chapter 95 is inserted in numerical sequence:

- “4. Heading 9503 does not cover articles which, on account of their design, shape or constituent material, are identifiable as intended exclusively for animals, e.g. “pet toys” (classification in their own appropriate heading).”

## Appendix B

95-3. The article description of subheading 9504.30 is superseded by the following:

“Other games, operated by coins, banknotes (paper currency), discs or other similar articles, other than bowling alley equipment: parts and accessories thereof.”

95-4. Heading 9508 is superseded by the following:

“9508	Merry-go-rounds, boat-swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; traveling circuses and traveling menageries; traveling theaters; parts and accessories thereof:		
9508.10.00	Traveling circuses and traveling menageries	Free	35%
9508.90.00	Other .....	Free	35%”

## CHAPTER 96

96-1. (a) Subheading 9613.30.00 is deleted.

(b) The following new subheading is inserted in numerical sequence:

	[Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or...]		
	[Other lighters:]		
“9613.80.10	Table lighters .....	4.8%	Free (A,CA,E,IL, J, 60% MX)”

## CHAPTER 97

97-1. The text of note 1(a) to chapter 97 is superseded by the following:

“Unused postage or revenue stamps, postal stationary (stamped paper) or the like, of heading 4907.”

97-2. The article description for heading 9704 is amended by replacing the expression “used, or if unused not of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined.” by “used or unused, other than those of heading 4907.”

## CHAPTER 98

98-1. U.S. note 6(a)(xii) to subchapter X of chapter 98 is modified by inserting “, 8112.59” immediately following “8112.19”.

98-2. U.S. note 6(a)(xvii) to subchapter X of chapter 98 is modified by deleting the reference to “9009.90” and inserting “9009.99” in lieu thereof..

98-3. U.S. note 2(t) to subchapter XVII of chapter 98 is modified by deleting “8419.81.10,”.

98-4. The article description of subheading 9817.84.01 is modified by deleting the reference to “8479.89.97” and inserting “8479.89.98” in lieu thereof.

## Appendix B

### CHAPTER 99

- 99-1. The article description of subheading 9901.00.50 is modified by deleting the expression “provided for in subheading 2710.00.15” and substituting “provided for in subheading 2710.11.15, 2710.19.15 or 2710.19.21”.
- 99-2. The article description of subheading 9902.29.37 is modified by deleting “2933.90.24, 2934.10.90, 2934.20.40, 2934.90.20, and 2934.90.90” and substituting “2933.99.24, 2934.10.90, 2934.20.40, 2934.99.20, 2934.99.90”.
- 99-3. The article description of subheading 9902.29.51 is modified by deleting the expression “provided for in subheading 2934.90.90” and substituting “provided for in subheading 2934.99.90”.
- 99-4. The article description of subheading 9902.29.52 is modified by deleting the expression “provided for in subheading 2924.10.80” and substituting “provided for in subheading 2924.19.80”.
- 99-5. The article description of subheading 9902.29.60 is modified by deleting the expression “provided for in subheading 2933.40.30” and substituting “provided for in subheading 2933.49.60”.
- 99-6. The article description of subheading 9902.29.66 is modified by deleting the expression “provided for in subheading 2934.19.15” and substituting “provided for in subheading 2934.99.15”.
- 99-7. The article description of subheading 9902.29.67 is modified by deleting the expression “provided for in subheading 2934.90.11” and substituting “provided for in subheading 2934.99.11”.
- 99-8. The article description of subheading 9902.29.74 is modified by deleting the expression “provided for in subheading 2934.90.12” and substituting “provided for in subheading 2934.99.12”.
- 99-9. The article description of subheading 9902.30.17 is modified by deleting the expression “provided for in subheading 2934.90.15” and substituting “provided for in subheading 2934.99.15”.
- 99-10. The article description of subheading 9902.32.33 is modified by deleting the expression “provided for in subheading 2934.90.90” and substituting “provided for in subheading 2934.99.90”.
- 99-11. The article description of subheading 9902.32.36 is modified by deleting the expression “provided for in subheading 2934.90.90” and substituting “provided for in subheading 2934.99.90”.
- 99-12. The article description of subheading 9902.32.39 is modified by deleting the expression “provided for in subheading 2934.90.90” and substituting “provided for in subheading 2934.99.90”.
- 99-13. The article description of subheading 9902.32.43 is modified by deleting the expression “provided for in subheading 2933.40.60” and substituting “provided for in subheading 2933.49.60”.
- 99-14. The article description of subheading 9902.32.44 is modified by deleting the expression “provided for in subheading 2933.40.60” and substituting “provided for in subheading 2933.49.60”.
- 99-15. The article description of subheading 9902.32.45 is modified by deleting the expression “provided for in subheading 2933.40.60” and substituting “provided for in subheading 2933.49.60”.

## Appendix B

- 99-16. The article description of subheading 9902.32.56 is modified by deleting the expression “provided for in subheading 2934.90.30” and substituting “provided for in subheading 2934.99.30”.
- 99-17. The article description of subheading 9902.33.08 is modified by deleting the expression “provided for in subheading 2905.50.60” and substituting “provided for in subheading 2905.59.90”.
- 99-18. The article description of subheading 9902.33.16 is modified by deleting the expression “provided for in subheading 2933.90.79” and substituting “provided for in subheading 2933.99.79”.
- 99-19. The article description of subheading 9902.33.90 is modified by deleting the expression “provided for in subheading 2933.90.82” and substituting “provided for in subheading 2933.99.82”.
- 99-20. The article description of subheading 9903.41.30 is modified by deleting the expression “subheading 8508.80” and inserting “subheading 8467.29” in lieu thereof.
- 99-21. The article description of subheading 9903.41.35 is modified by deleting the expression “subheading 8508.10 or 8508.80” and inserting “subheading 8467.21 or 8467.29” in lieu thereof.
- 99-22. The article description of subheading 9906.29.12 is modified by deleting the expression “provided for in subheading 2922.30.45” and substituting “provided for in subheading 2922.39.45”.

## **APPENDIX C**

### **CORRELATION TABLE, SORTED BY PROPOSED HTS NO.**

Appendix C

**PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE  
OF THE UNITED STATES (HTS)  
PURSUANT TO SECTION 1205 OF THE OMNIBUS TRADE AND TARIFF ACT OF 1988**

**[TO BECOME EFFECTIVE 1 JANUARY 2002]**

**Correlation Table  
Sorted by Proposed HTS No.**

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
0101.10.00	0101.11.00
0101.10.00	0101.20.10
0101.90.10	0101.19.00
0101.90.20	0101.20.20
0101.90.30	0101.20.30
0101.90.40	0101.20.40
0106.11.00	0106.00.50
0106.12.00	0106.00.50
0106.19.30	0106.00.30
0106.19.90	0106.00.50
0106.20.00	0106.00.50
0106.31.00	0106.00.10
0106.32.00	0106.00.10
0106.39.00	0106.00.10
0106.90.00	0106.00.50
0208.30.00	0208.90.40
0208.40.00	0208.90.40
0208.50.00	0208.90.40
0208.90.20	0208.90.20

## Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
0208.90.30	0208.90.30
0208.90.90	0208.90.40
0210.91.00	0210.90.40
0210.92.00	0210.90.40
0210.93.00	0210.90.40
0210.99.20	0210.90.20
0210.99.90	0210.90.40
0302.34.00	0302.39.00
0302.35.00	0302.39.00
0302.36.00	0302.39.00
0303.11.00	0303.10.00
0303.19.00	0303.10.00
0303.44.00	0303.49.00
0303.45.00	0303.49.00
0303.46.00	0303.49.00
0709.51.00	0709.51.00
0709.52.00	0709.52.00
0709.59.00	0709.51.00
0709.90.91	0709.90.90
0710.80.15	0710.80.10
0710.90.11	0710.90.10
0710.90.91	0710.90.90
0711.51.00	0711.90.40
0711.59.10	0711.90.40
0711.59.90	0711.90.60



## Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
0712.31.10	0712.30.10
0712.31.20	0712.30.20
0712.32.00	0712.90.80
0712.33.00	0712.90.80
0712.39.10	0712.30.10
0712.39.20	0712.30.10
0712.39.40	0712.30.40
0712.90.85	0712.90.80
0714.90.05	0709.90.90
0714.90.10	0714.90.10
0714.90.20	0714.90.20
0714.90.40	0714.90.40
0714.90.41	0710.90.10
0714.90.42	0710.90.90
0714.90.44	0710.80.10
0714.90.45	0712.90.45
0714.90.48	0712.90.80
0714.90.50	0714.90.50
0714.90.60	0714.90.60
0805.50.20	0805.30.20
0805.50.40	0805.30.40
0810.60.00	0810.90.40
0810.90.45	0810.90.40
0812.90.50	0812.20.00
1103.19.12	1103.12.00

# Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
1103.19.14	1103.14.00
1103.19.90	1103.19.00
1103.20.00	1103.21.00
1103.20.00	1103.29.00
1104.19.10	1104.11.00
1104.19.90	1104.19.00
1104.29.10	1104.21.00
1104.29.10	1104.29.00
1106.20.10	0712.90.80
1106.20.90	1106.20.00
1205.10.00	1205.00.00
1205.90.00	1205.00.00
1207.99.00	1207.92.00
1207.99.00	1207.99.00
1209.10.00	1209.11.00
1209.29.00	1209.19.00
1209.29.00	1209.29.00
1209.99.30	1209.19.00
1211.30.00	1211.90.80
1211.40.00	1211.90.80
1211.90.80	1211.90.80
1212.30.10	1212.99.00
1212.30.90	1212.30.00
1212.99.10	1212.92.00
1212.99.90	1212.99.00

## Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
1402.00.91	1402.90.10
1402.00.99	1402.10.00
1402.00.99	1402.90.90
1403.00.10	1403.10.00
1403.00.92	1403.90.20
1403.00.94	1403.90.40
1505.00.10	1505.10.00
1505.00.90	1505.90.00
1514.11.00	1514.10.90
1514.19.00	1514.90.90
1514.91.10	1514.10.10
1514.91.90	1514.10.90
1514.99.10	1514.90.10
1514.99.50	1514.90.50
1514.99.90	1514.90.90
1904.30.00	1904.90.00
1904.90.00	1904.90.00
1905.31.00	1905.30.00
1905.32.00	1905.30.00
2001.90.34	2001.20.00
2001.90.38	2001.90.39
2001.90.48	2001.90.39
2003.10.00	2003.10.00
2003.20.00	2003.20.00
2003.90.00	2003.10.00

## Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
2004.90.85	2004.90.90
2005.90.41	2005.90.40
2008.70.10	2008.99.42
2008.70.20	2008.70.00
2008.99.70	2005.90.90
2008.99.71	2005.90.40
2009.12.25	2009.19.25
2009.12.45	2009.19.45
2009.19.00	2009.19.45
2009.21.20	2009.20.20
2009.21.40	2009.20.40
2009.29.00	2009.20.40
2009.31.10	2009.30.10
2009.31.20	2009.30.20
2009.31.40	2009.30.40
2009.31.60	2009.30.60
2009.39.10	2009.30.10
2009.39.20	2009.30.20
2009.39.60	2009.30.60
2009.41.20	2009.40.20
2009.41.40	2009.40.40
2009.49.20	2009.40.20
2009.49.40	2009.40.40
2009.61.00	2009.60.00
2009.69.00	2009.60.00

## Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
2009.71.00	2009.70.00
2009.79.00	2009.70.00
2106.90.39	3004.90.90
2306.41.00	2306.40.00
2306.49.00	2306.40.00
2308.00.10	2308.10.00
2308.00.93	2308.90.30
2308.00.95	2308.90.50
2308.00.98	2308.90.80
2518.10.00	2518.10.00
2518.20.00	2518.20.00
2518.30.00	2518.30.00
2530.90.10	2527.00.00
2530.90.20	2530.40.00
2530.90.80	2530.90.00
2620.21.00	2620.20.00 pt
2620.29.00	2620.20.00 pt
2620.60.10	3824.90.90 pt
2620.60.90	2620.90.85 pt
2620.60.90	2621.00.00 pt
2620.91.00	2620.90.85 pt
2620.99.10	2620.50.00 pt
2620.99.20	2620.90.20
2620.99.30	2620.90.30 pt
2620.99.50	2620.90.50

## Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
2620.99.75	2620.90.75
2620.99.85	2620.90.85
2621.10.00	2621.00.00 pt
2621.90.00	2621.00.00 pt
2710.11.15	2710.00.15
2710.11.18	2710.00.18
2710.11.25	2710.00.25
2710.11.45	2710.00.45
2710.11.90	2710.00.60
2710.19.05	2710.00.05
2710.19.10	2710.00.10
2710.19.15	2710.00.15
2710.19.21	2710.00.15
2710.19.22	2710.00.18
2710.19.23	2710.00.20
2710.19.30	2710.00.30
2710.19.35	2710.00.35
2710.19.40	2710.00.40
2710.19.45	2710.00.45
2710.19.90	2710.00.60
2710.91.00	2710.00.45
2710.99.05	2710.00.05
2710.99.10	2710.00.10
2710.99.16	2710.00.05
2710.99.21	2710.00.20

# Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
2710.99.21	2710.00.25
2710.99.31	2710.00.30
2710.99.32	2710.00.35
2710.99.39	2710.00.40
2710.99.45	2710.00.45
2710.99.90	2710.00.60
2805.11.00	2805.11.00
2805.12.00	2805.21.00
2805.19.10	2805.22.10
2805.19.20	2805.22.20
2805.19.90	2805.19.00
2816.40.10	2816.20.00
2816.40.20	2816.30.00
2827.39.45	2827.38.00
2834.29.05	2834.22.00
2841.50.10	2841.40.00
2841.50.90	2841.50.00
2903.19.05	2903.16.00
2905.51.00	2905.50.10
2905.59.10	2905.50.10
2905.59.30	2905.50.30
2905.59.90	2905.50.60
2907.29.05	2907.30.00
2918.19.12	2918.17.10
2918.19.15	2918.17.50

## Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
2921.46.00	2921.49.37
2922.14.00	2922.19.12
2922.14.00	2922.19.18
2922.31.00	2922.30.25
2922.31.00	2922.30.45
2922.39.05	2922.30.05
2922.39.10	2922.30.10
2922.39.14	2922.30.14
2922.39.17	2922.30.17
2922.39.25	2922.30.25
2922.39.45	2922.30.45
2922.39.50	2922.30.50
2922.44.00	2922.49.27
2924.11.00	2924.10.10
2924.19.10	2924.10.10
2924.19.40	2924.10.40
2924.19.80	2924.10.80
2924.23.10	2924.22.00
2924.23.70	2924.29.70
2924.23.75	2924.29.75
2924.24.00	2924.29.90
2925.12.00	2925.19.40
2926.30.10	2926.90.44
2926.30.10	2926.90.47
2926.30.20	2926.90.44



## Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
2932.95.00	2932.99.60
2933.33.00	2933.39.30
2933.41.00	2933.40.26
2933.49.08	2933.40.08
2933.49.10	2933.40.10
2933.49.15	2933.40.15
2933.49.17	2933.40.17
2933.49.20	2933.40.20
2933.49.26	2933.40.26
2933.49.30	2933.40.30
2933.49.60	2933.40.60
2933.49.70	2933.40.70
2933.52.10	2933.51.10
2933.52.90	2933.51.90
2933.53.00	2933.51.90
2933.54.00	2933.51.90
2933.55.00	2933.59.45
2933.72.00	2933.79.09
2933.72.00	2933.79.80
2933.91.00	2933.90.61
2933.99.01	2933.90.01
2933.99.02	2933.90.02
2933.99.05	2933.90.05
2933.99.06	2933.90.06
2933.99.08	2933.90.08

## Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
2933.99.11	2933.90.11
2933.99.13	2933.90.13
2933.99.14	2933.90.14
2933.99.16	2933.90.16
2933.99.17	2933.90.17
2933.99.22	2933.90.22
2933.99.24	2933.90.24
2933.99.26	2933.90.26
2933.99.42	2933.90.42
2933.99.46	2933.90.46
2933.99.51	2933.90.51
2933.99.53	2933.90.53
2933.99.55	2933.90.55
2933.99.58	2933.90.58
2933.99.61	2933.90.61
2933.99.65	2933.90.65
2933.99.70	2933.90.70
2933.99.75	2933.90.75
2933.99.79	2933.90.79
2933.99.82	2933.90.82
2933.99.85	2933.90.85
2933.99.87	2933.90.87
2933.99.89	2933.90.89
2933.99.90	2933.90.90
2933.99.97	2933.90.97

## Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
2934.91.00	2934.90.30
2934.99.01	2934.90.01
2934.99.03	2934.90.03
2934.99.05	2934.90.05
2934.99.06	2934.90.06
2934.99.07	2934.90.07
2934.99.08	2934.90.08
2934.99.09	2934.90.09
2934.99.11	2934.90.11
2934.99.12	2934.90.12
2934.99.15	2934.90.15
2934.99.16	2934.90.16
2934.99.18	2934.90.18
2934.99.20	2934.90.20
2934.99.30	2934.90.30
2934.99.39	2934.90.39
2934.99.44	2934.90.44
2934.99.47	2934.90.47
2934.99.70	2934.90.70
2934.99.90	2934.90.90
2937.11.00	2937.10.00
2937.12.00	2937.91.00
2937.19.00	2937.10.00
2937.19.00	2937.99.95
2937.21.00	2937.21.00

# Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
2937.22.00	2937.22.00
2937.23.10	2937.92.10
2937.23.25	2937.92.25
2937.23.50	2937.92.50
2937.29.10	2937.99.25
2937.29.90	2937.29.00
2937.31.00	2937.99.25
2937.39.10	2937.99.25
2937.39.90	2937.99.95
2937.40.10	2937.99.25
2937.40.90	2937.99.95
2937.50.00	2937.99.95
2937.50.00	3002.10.00
2937.50.00	3002.90.50
2937.90.00	2937.99.95
2939.11.00	2939.10.20
2939.11.00	2939.10.50
2939.11.00	1302.19.20
2939.19.10	2939.10.10
2939.19.20	2939.10.20
2939.19.50	2939.10.50
2939.43.00	2939.49.00
2939.51.00	2939.50.00
2939.59.00	2939.50.00
2939.91.00	2939.90.10

## Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
2939.91.00	2939.90.50
2939.99.00	2939.70.00
2939.99.00	2939.90.10
2939.99.00	2939.90.50
3006.70.00	3824.90.90
3006.80.00	30xx
3401.30.10	3402.20.10
3401.30.50	3402.20.50
3702.91.00	3702.91.00
3702.91.00	3702.92.00
3817.00.10	3817.10.10
3817.00.15	3817.10.50
3817.00.20	3817.20.00
3822.00.10	3822.00.10
3822.00.50	3822.00.50
3822.00.60	various chapters
3825.10.00	various
3825.20.00	various
3825.30.00	various
3825.41.00	various
3825.49.00	various
3825.50.00	various
3825.61.00	various
3825.69.00	various

## Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
3825.90.00	various
3917.32.00	3917.32.60
3920.43.10	3920.41.00 pt
3920.43.10	3920.42.10
3920.43.50	3920.42.50
3920.49.00	3920.41.00
3920.49.00	3920.42.50 pt
3922.10.00	3922.10.00 <sup>1</sup>
3926.90.96	3917.32.20
4009.11.00	4009.10.00
4009.12.00	4009.50.00
4009.21.00	4009.20.00
4009.22.00	4009.50.00
4009.31.00	4009.30.00
4009.32.00	4009.50.00
4009.41.00	4009.40.00
4009.42.00	4009.50.00
4010.31.30	4010.21.30
4010.31.60	4010.21.60

---

<sup>1</sup>The French version of the HS Convention distinguishes between kitchen sinks (“évier”), which are not specifically named in the French text of subheading 3922.10, and bathroom sinks (“lavabos”); the English text, on the other hand, refers to “washbasins”, which seems to cover both. Thus in the French text, kitchen sinks would seem to fall in subheading 3922.90, whereas in the English version, kitchen sinks would appear to be covered by 3922.10. The amendment to 3922.10 to include a reference to “sinks” (“évier” in the French) led the WCO to reflect a transfer of goods, at least in the French version, of kitchen sinks from subheading 3922.90 to subheading 3922.10. As a practical matter, there is little or no such transfer in the US tariff.

## Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
4010.32.30	4010.21.30
4010.32.60	4010.21.60
4010.33.30	4010.22.30
4010.33.60	4010.22.60
4010.34.30	4010.22.30
4010.34.60	4010.22.60
4010.35.30	4010.23.30
4010.35.41	4010.23.41
4010.35.45	4010.23.45
4010.35.50	4010.23.50
4010.35.90	4010.23.90
4010.36.30	4010.24.30
4010.36.41	4010.24.41
4010.36.45	4010.24.45
4010.36.50	4010.24.50
4010.36.90	4010.24.90
4010.39.10	4010.29.10
4010.39.20	4010.29.20
4010.39.30	4010.29.30
4010.39.41	4010.29.41
4010.39.45	4010.29.45
4010.39.50	4010.29.50
4010.39.90	4010.29.90
4011.61.00	4011.91.10
4011.62.00	4011.91.50

# Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
4011.63.00	4011.91.50
4011.69.00	4011.91.50
4011.92.00	4011.99.10
4011.93.40	4011.99.40
4011.93.80	4011.99.80
4011.94.40	4011.99.40
4011.94.80	4011.99.80
4011.99.40	4011.99.40
4011.99.80	4011.99.80
4012.11.40	4012.10.40
4012.11.80	4012.10.80
4012.12.40	4012.10.40
4012.12.80	4012.10.80
4012.13.00	4012.10.10
4012.19.20	4012.10.20
4012.19.40	4012.10.40
4012.19.80	4012.10.80
4101.20.10	4101.10.00
4101.20.10	4101.21.00
4101.20.10	4101.40.00
4101.20.20	4104.10.20
4101.20.20	4104.10.40
4101.20.30	4104.10.60
4101.20.40	4104.21.00
4101.20.50	4104.22.00



# Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
4101.20.60	4104.29.30
4101.20.70	4104.29.90
4101.50.10	4101.21.00
4101.50.10	4101.30.00
4101.50.10	4101.40.00
4101.50.20	4104.10.20
4101.50.20	4104.10.40
4101.50.30	4104.10.60
4101.50.40	4104.21.00
4101.50.50	4104.22.00
4101.50.60	4104.29.30
4101.50.70	4104.29.90
4101.90.10	4101.22.00
4101.90.10	4101.29.00
4101.90.10	4101.30.00
4101.90.10	4101.40.00
4101.90.40	4104.21.00
4101.90.50	4104.22.00
4101.90.60	4104.29.30
4101.90.70	4104.29.90
4102.10.10	4102.10.00
4102.10.20	4105.11.00
4102.10.30	4105.12.00
4102.29.10	4102.29.00
4102.29.20	4105.11.00

## Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
4102.29.30	4105.12.00
4103.10.10	4103.10.00
4103.10.20	4106.11.00
4103.10.30	4106.12.00
4103.20.10	4103.20.00
4103.20.20	4107.21.00
4103.20.30	4107.29.30
4103.30.10	4103.90.00
4103.30.20	4107.10.30
4103.90.10	4103.90.00
4103.90.20	4107.90.30
4104.11.10	4104.10.20
4104.11.10	4104.10.40
4104.11.20	4104.10.60
4104.11.30	4104.29.30
4104.11.40	4104.29.50
4104.11.50	4104.29.90
4104.19.10	4104.10.20
4104.19.10	4104.10.40
4104.19.20	4104.10.60
4104.19.30	4104.29.30
4104.19.40	4104.29.50
4104.19.50	4104.29.90
4104.41.10	4104.10.20
4104.41.10	4104.10.40

## Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
4104.41.20	4104.10.60
4104.41.30	4104.29.30
4104.41.40	4104.29.50
4104.41.50	4104.29.90
4104.49.10	4104.10.20
4104.49.10	4104.10.40
4104.49.20	4104.10.60
4104.49.30	4104.29.30
4104.49.40	4104.29.50
4104.49.50	4104.29.90
4105.10.00	4105.19.10
4105.10.00	4105.19.20
4105.30.00	4105.19.20
4106.21.00	4106.19.20
4106.21.00	4106.19.30
4106.22.00	4106.19.30
4106.31.00	4107.10.20
4106.31.00	4107.10.30
4106.32.00	4107.10.30
4106.40.00	4107.29.30
4106.91.00	4107.90.30
4106.92.00	4107.90.30
4107.11.10	4104.10.20
4107.11.10	4104.10.40
4107.11.20	4104.10.60

## Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
4107.11.30	4104.10.80
4107.11.40	4104.31.20
4107.11.50	4104.31.40
4107.11.60	4104.31.50
4107.11.70	4104.31.60
4107.11.80	4104.31.80
4107.12.10	4104.10.20
4107.12.10	4104.10.40
4107.12.20	4104.10.60
4107.12.30	4104.10.80
4107.12.40	4104.31.20
4107.12.50	4104.31.40
4107.12.60	4104.31.50
4107.12.70	4104.31.60
4107.12.80	4104.31.80
4107.19.10	4104.10.20
4107.19.10	4104.10.40
4107.19.20	4104.10.60
4107.19.30	4104.10.80
4107.19.40	4104.39.20
4107.19.50	4104.39.40
4107.19.60	4104.39.50
4107.19.70	4104.39.60
4107.19.80	4104.39.80
4107.91.40	4104.31.20

# Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
4107.91.50	4104.31.40
4107.91.60	4104.31.50
4107.91.70	4104.31.60
4107.91.80	4104.31.80
4107.92.40	4104.31.20
4107.92.50	4104.31.40
4107.92.60	4104.31.50
4107.92.70	4104.31.60
4107.92.80	4104.31.80
4107.99.40	4104.39.20
4107.99.50	4104.39.40
4107.99.60	4104.39.50
4107.99.70	4104.39.60
4107.99.80	4104.39.80
4112.00.30	4105.20.30
4112.00.60	4105.20.60
4113.10.30	4106.20.30
4113.10.60	4106.20.60
4113.20.00	4107.10.30
4113.30.30	4107.29.30
4113.30.60	4107.29.60
4113.90.30	4107.90.30
4113.90.60	4107.90.60
4114.10.00	4108.00.00
4114.20.30	4109.00.30

# Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
4114.20.40	4109.00.40
4114.20.70	4109.00.70
4115.10.00	4111.00.00
4115.20.00	4110.00.00
4202.92.05	6307.90.99
4202.92.10	3924.90.55
4301.80.00	4301.20.00
4301.80.00	4301.40.00
4301.80.00	4301.50.00
4301.80.00	4301.80.00
4408.10.00	4408.10.00
4408.10.00	4421.90.94
4408.31.00	4408.31.00
4408.31.00	4421.90.94
4408.39.00	4408.39.00
4408.39.00	4421.90.94
4408.90.00	4408.90.90
4408.90.00	4421.90.94
4409.10.21	4409.10.20
4409.10.21	4418.90.20
4409.20.26	4409.20.25
4409.20.26	4418.90.20
4410.21.00	4410.11.00
4410.29.00	4410.11.00
4410.31.00	4410.19.00

# Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
4410.32.00	4410.19.00
4410.33.00	4410.19.00
4410.39.00	4410.19.00
4410.90.00	4410.90.00
4412.13.51	4412.13.50
4412.13.51	4412.14.30
4412.13.91	4412.13.90
4412.13.91	4412.14.55
4412.14.31	4412.14.30
4412.14.56	4412.14.55
4412.22.06	4412.22.05
4412.22.06	4412.23.00
4412.22.31	4412.22.30
4412.22.31	4412.29.35
4412.22.41	4412.22.40
4412.22.41	4412.29.45
4412.22.51	4412.22.50
4412.22.51	4412.29.55
4412.23.00	4412.23.00
4412.29.36	4412.29.35
4412.29.46	4412.29.45
4412.29.56	4412.29.55
4412.92.06	4412.92.05
4412.92.06	4412.93.00
4412.92.41	4412.92.40

## Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
4412.92.41	4412.99.45
4412.92.51	4412.92.50
4412.92.51	4412.99.55
4412.92.91	4412.92.90
4412.92.91	4412.99.95
4412.93.00	4412.93.00
4412.99.46	4412.99.45
4412.99.56	4412.99.55
4412.99.96	4412.99.95
4421.90.93	4421.90.94
4601.91.05	4601.10.00
4601.91.20	4601.91.20
4601.91.40	4601.91.40
4601.99.05	4601.10.00
4601.99.90	4601.99.00
4802.20.10	4802.20.00
4802.20.20	4823.59.20
4802.20.40	4823.59.40
4802.30.50	4802.30.20
4802.30.60	4802.30.40
4802.30.70	4823.59.40
4802.54.10	4802.51.10
4802.54.20	4802.51.20
4802.54.30	4802.51.90
4802.54.40	4823.51.00



## Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
4802.54.50	4823.59.20
4802.54.60	4823.59.30
4802.55.10	4802.52.10
4802.55.10	4802.52.15
4802.55.20	4802.52.20
4802.55.30	4802.52.40
4802.55.40	4802.52.90
4802.55.50	4823.51.00
4802.55.60	4823.59.20
4802.55.70	4823.59.40
4802.56.10	4802.52.10
4802.56.10	4802.52.15
4802.56.20	4802.52.20
4802.56.30	4802.52.40
4802.56.40	4802.52.90
4802.56.50	4823.51.00
4802.56.60	4823.59.20
4802.56.70	4823.59.40
4802.57.10	4802.52.10
4802.57.10	4802.52.15
4802.57.20	4802.52.20
4802.57.30	4802.52.40
4802.57.40	4802.52.90
4802.58.10	4802.53.10
4802.58.10	4802.53.15

# Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
4802.58.20	4802.53.20
4802.58.20	4802.53.90
4802.58.40	4823.51.00
4802.58.50	4823.59.20
4802.58.60	4823.59.40
4802.61.10	4802.60.10
4802.61.20	4802.60.20
4802.61.30	4802.60.90
4802.61.40	4823.51.00
4802.61.50	4823.59.20
4802.61.60	4823.59.40
4802.62.10	4802.60.10
4802.62.20	4802.60.20
4802.62.30	4802.60.90
4802.62.40	4823.51.00
4802.62.50	4823.59.20
4802.62.60	4823.59.40
4802.69.10	4802.60.10
4802.69.20	4802.60.20
4802.69.30	4802.60.90
4805.11.00	4805.10.00
4805.12.10	4805.60.90
4805.12.20	4805.70.40
4805.12.20	4805.80.40
4805.19.10	4805.60.90

# Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
4805.19.20	4805.70.40
4805.19.20	4805.80.40
4805.24.50	4805.60.50
4805.24.70	4805.60.70
4805.24.90	4805.60.90
4805.25.00	4805.70.40
4805.25.00	4805.80.40
4805.30.00	4805.30.00
4805.40.00	4805.40.00
4805.50.00	4805.50.00
4805.91.10	4805.21.00
4805.91.10	4805.22.00
4805.91.10	4805.23.00
4805.91.10	4805.29.00
4805.91.10	4805.60.30
4805.91.10	4805.60.40
4805.91.20	4805.60.20
4805.91.50	4805.60.50
4805.91.70	4805.60.70
4805.91.90	4805.60.90
4805.92.20	4805.70.20
4805.92.40	4805.21.00
4805.92.40	4805.22.00
4805.92.40	4805.23.00
4805.92.40	4805.29.00

# Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
4805.92.40	4805.70.40
4805.93.20	4805.80.20
4805.93.40	4805.21.00
4805.93.40	4805.22.00
4805.93.40	4805.23.00
4805.93.40	4805.29.00
4805.93.40	4805.80.40
4807.00.10	4807.10.00
4807.00.91	4807.90.10
4807.00.92	4807.90.20
4807.00.94	4807.90.40
4810.13.11	4810.11.20
4810.13.13	4810.11.30
4810.13.19	4810.11.90
4810.13.20	4810.12.00
4810.13.50	4823.51.00
4810.13.60	4823.59.20
4810.13.70	4823.59.40
4810.14.11	4810.11.20
4810.14.13	4810.11.30
4810.14.19	4810.11.90
4810.14.20	4810.12.00
4810.14.50	4823.51.00
4810.14.60	4823.59.20
4810.14.70	4823.59.40

## Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
4810.19.11	4810.11.20
4810.19.13	4810.11.30
4810.19.19	4810.11.90
4810.19.20	4810.12.00
4810.22.10	4810.21.00
4810.22.50	4823.51.00
4810.22.60	4823.59.20
4810.22.70	4823.59.40
4810.29.10	4810.29.00
4810.29.50	4823.51.00
4810.29.60	4823.59.20
4810.29.70	4823.59.40
4810.31.10	4810.31.00
4810.31.30	4823.90.30
4810.31.65	4823.90.65
4810.32.10	4810.32.00
4810.32.30	4823.90.30
4810.32.65	4823.90.65
4810.39.12	4810.39.20
4810.39.14	4810.39.40
4810.39.30	4823.90.30
4810.39.65	4823.90.65
4810.92.12	4810.91.20
4810.92.14	4810.91.40
4810.92.30	4823.90.30

## Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
4810.92.65	4823.90.65
4810.99.10	4810.99.00
4810.99.30	4823.90.30
4810.99.65	4823.90.65
4811.10.10	4811.10.00
4811.10.20	4823.90.65
4811.41.10	4811.41.00
4811.41.20	4823.11.00
4811.41.30	4823.90.85
4811.49.10	4811.49.00
4811.49.20	4823.19.00
4811.49.30	4823.90.85
4811.51.20	4811.31.20
4811.51.40	4811.31.40
4811.51.60	4823.90.65
4811.51.60	4823.90.85
4811.59.20	4811.39.20
4811.59.40	4811.39.40
4811.59.60	4823.90.65
4811.59.60	4823.90.85
4811.60.40	4811.40.00
4811.60.60	4823.90.65
4811.60.60	4823.90.85
4811.90.10	4811.90.10
4811.90.20	4811.90.20

## Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
4811.90.30	4811.90.30
4811.90.40	4811.90.40
4811.90.60	4811.90.60
4811.90.80	4811.90.80
4811.90.90	4823.90.65
4811.90.90	4823.90.85
4823.12.00	4823.11.00
4823.19.00	4823.19.00
4823.90.31	4823.90.30
4823.90.66	4823.90.65
4823.90.86	4823.90.85
5102.10.20	5102.19.20
5102.10.40	5102.11.10
5102.10.60	5102.19.60
5102.10.80	5102.19.80
5102.10.90	5102.11.90
5102.10.90	5102.19.90
5105.30.00	5105.31.00
5105.30.00	5105.39.00
5305.91.00	5305.90.00
5305.99.00	5305.90.00
5308.30.00	5308.90.10
5308.90.00	5308.90.90
5607.30.10	5607.90.25
5607.30.20	5607.90.35

## Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
5607.90.20	5607.90.90
5904.91.00	5904.90.00
5904.92.00	5904.90.00
6002.10.40	6002.40.40
6002.10.40	6002.90.40
6002.10.80	6002.40.80
6002.10.80	6002.90.80
6002.20.10	6003.10.10
6002.20.10	6003.20.10
6002.20.10	6003.30.10
6002.20.10	6003.40.10
6002.20.10	6003.90.10
6002.20.30	6003.20.30
6002.20.60	6003.30.60
6002.20.60	6003.40.60
6002.20.90	6003.10.90
6002.20.90	6003.90.90
6002.30.20	6004.10.00
6002.30.20	6004.90.20
6002.30.90	6004.90.90
6002.41.00	6005.10.00
6002.42.00	6005.21.00
6002.42.00	6005.22.00
6002.42.00	6005.23.00
6002.42.00	6005.24.00



## Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
6002.43.00	6005.31.00
6002.43.00	6005.32.00
6002.43.00	6005.33.00
6002.43.00	6005.34.00
6002.43.00	6005.41.00
6002.43.00	6005.42.00
6002.43.00	6002.43.00
6002.43.00	6005.44.00
6002.49.00	6005.90.00
6002.91.00	6006.10.00
6002.92.10	6006.21.10
6002.92.10	6006.22.10
6002.92.10	6006.23.10
6002.92.10	6006.24.10
6002.92.90	6006.21.90
6002.92.90	6006.22.90
6002.92.90	6006.23.90
6002.92.90	6006.24.90
6002.93.00	6006.31.00
6002.93.00	6006.32.00
6002.93.00	6006.33.00
6002.93.00	6006.34.00
6002.93.00	6006.41.00
6002.93.00	6006.42.00
6002.93.00	6006.43.00

## Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
6002.93.00	6006.44.00
6002.99.10	6006.90.10
6002.99.90	6006.90.90
6110.10.10	6110.12.10
6110.10.20	6110.11.00
6110.10.20	6110.12.20
6110.10.20	6110.19.00
6812.90.00	6812.10.00
6812.90.00	6812.20.00
6812.90.00	6812.30.00
6812.90.00	6812.40.00
7010.90.05	7010.91.05
7010.90.05	7010.92.05
7010.90.05	7010.93.05
7010.90.05	7010.94.05
7010.90.20	7010.91.20
7010.90.20	7010.92.20
7010.90.20	7010.93.20
7010.90.20	7010.94.20
7010.90.30	7010.91.30
7010.90.30	7010.92.30
7010.90.30	7010.93.30
7010.90.30	7010.94.30
7010.90.50	7010.91.50
7010.90.50	7010.92.50

## Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
7010.90.50	7010.93.50
7010.90.50	7010.94.50
7112.30.00 <sup>2</sup>	2620.90.60 pt
7112.30.00 <sup>3</sup>	2620.90.75 pt
7112.30.00 <sup>4</sup>	2620.90.85 pt
7112.30.00	7112.10.00 pt
7112.30.00	7112.20.00 pt
7112.30.00	7112.90.00 pt
7112.91.00 <sup>5</sup>	2620.90.60 pt
7112.91.00 <sup>6</sup>	2620.90.75 pt
7112.91.00 <sup>7</sup>	2620.90.85 pt
7112.91.00	7112.10.00 pt
7112.92.00 <sup>8</sup>	2620.90.60 pt
7112.92.00 <sup>9</sup>	2620.90.75 pt

---

<sup>2</sup>Some residues containing precious metals, which the United States has classified in subheading 2620.90, are believed to have been classified in heading 7112 by most other countries.

<sup>3</sup>Ibid.

<sup>4</sup>Ibid.

<sup>5</sup>Ibid.

<sup>6</sup>Ibid.

<sup>7</sup>Ibid.

<sup>8</sup> Ibid.

<sup>9</sup>Ibid.

## Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
7112.92.00 <sup>10</sup>	2620.90.85 pt
7112.92.00	7112.20.00 pt
7112.99.00 <sup>11</sup>	2620.90.60 pt
7112.99.00 <sup>12</sup>	2620.90.75 pt
7112.99.00 <sup>13</sup>	2620.90.85 pt
7112.99.00	7112.90.00 pt
7302.90.10	7302.20.00
7302.90.90	7302.90.00
7415.33.05	7415.31.00
7415.33.10	7415.32.10
7415.33.80	7415.32.50
7415.33.80	7415.32.90
8101.94.00	8101.91.50
8101.95.00	8101.92.00
8101.96.00	8101.93.00
8101.97.00	8101.91.10
8102.94.00	8102.91.10
8102.95.00	8102.92.30

---

<sup>10</sup>Some residues containing precious metals, which the United States has classified in subheading 2620.90, are believed to have been classified in heading 7112 by most other countries.

<sup>11</sup>Ibid.

<sup>12</sup>Ibid.

<sup>13</sup>Ibid.

# Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
8102.95.00	8102.92.60
8102.96.00	8102.93.00
8102.97.00	8102.91.50
8103.20.00	8103.10.60
8103.30.00	8103.10.30
8105.20.30	8105.10.30
8105.20.60	8105.10.60
8105.20.90	8105.10.90 pt
8105.30.00	8105.10.90 pt
8107.20.00	8107.10.00 pt
8107.30.00	8107.10.00 pt
8108.20.00	8108.10.50
8108.30.00	8108.10.10
8109.20.00	8109.10.60
8109.30.00	8109.10.30
8110.10.00	8110.00.00 pt
8110.20.00	8110.00.00 pt
8110.90.00	8110.00.00 pt
8112.12.00	8112.11.60
8112.13.00	8112.11.30
8112.21.00	8112.20.60 pt
8112.22.00	8112.20.30
8112.29.00	8112.20.60 pt
8112.51.00	8112.91.60
8112.52.00	8112.91.05 pt

# Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
8112.59.00	8112.99.00 pt
8112.92.05	8112.91.05 pt
8112.92.10	8112.91.10
8112.92.20	8112.91.20
8112.92.30	8112.91.30
8112.92.40	8112.91.40
8112.92.50	8112.91.50
8112.99.00	8112.99.00 pt
8414.80.16	8414.80.15
8414.80.16	8508.80.00
8414.90.41	8414.90.40
8414.90.41	8508.90.40
8414.90.41	8508.90.80
8415.10.30	8415.10.00
8415.10.60	8415.81.00
8415.10.90	8415.82.00
8419.39.01	8419.39.00
8419.39.01	8508.80.00
8419.89.95	8419.89.90
8419.90.85	8419.90.80
8419.90.85	8508.90.40
8419.90.85	8508.90.80
8419.90.95	8419.90.80
8419.90.90	8508.80.00
8422.30.11	8422.30.10

# Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
8422.30.11	8508.80.00
8422.30.91	8422.30.90
8422.30.91	8508.80.00
8422.40.11	8422.40.10
8422.40.11	8508.80.00
8422.40.91	8422.40.90
8422.40.91	8508.80.00
8422.90.11	8422.90.10
8422.90.11	8508.90.40
8422.90.11	8508.90.80
8422.90.21	8422.90.20
8422.90.21	8508.90.40
8422.90.21	8508.90.80
8422.90.91	8422.90.90
8422.90.91	8508.90.40
8422.90.91	8508.90.80
8430.69.00	8430.62.00
8430.69.00	8430.69.00
8443.59.90	8443.59.50
8443.90.90	8443.90.50
8461.90.30	8461.10.40
8461.90.30	8461.90.40
8461.90.60	8461.10.80
8461.90.60	8461.90.80
8467.21.00	8508.10.00

# Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
8467.22.00	8508.20.00
8467.29.00	8508.80.00
8467.91.00	8467.91.00
8467.91.00	8508.90.40
8467.91.00	8508.90.80
8467.99.00	8467.99.00
8467.99.00	8508.90.40
8467.99.00	8508.90.80
8472.90.80	8443.59.50
8472.90.90	8472.90.95
8473.40.80	8443.90.50
8473.40.85	8473.40.95
8479.89.96	8443.59.50
8479.89.98	8479.89.97
8479.90.94	8443.90.50
8479.90.94	8479.90.95
8514.20.40	8419.81.10
8514.20.60	8419.89.90
8514.20.80	8514.20.00
8514.90.40	8419.90.80
8514.90.80	8514.90.00
8527.90.85	8527.90.85
8527.90.85	8531.80.40
8529.90.23	8529.90.23
8529.90.23	8531.80.70



# Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
8529.90.23	8531.90.10
8529.90.76	8529.90.76
8529.90.76	8531.90.70
8529.90.85	8529.90.85
8529.90.85	8531.80.70
8529.90.85	8531.90.70
8531.80.00	8531.80.90
8531.90.15	8531.90.10
8531.90.75	8531.90.70
8542.10.00	8542.12.00
8542.10.00	8542.30.00
8542.10.00	8542.40.00
8542.21.00	8542.13.40
8542.21.00	8542.13.80
8542.21.00	8542.14.40
8542.21.00	8542.14.80
8542.21.00	8542.19.40
8542.21.00	8542.19.80
8542.29.00	8542.30.00
8542.60.00	8542.40.00
8542.70.00	8542.50.00
8543.89.10	8479.89.85
8543.89.20	8479.89.97
8543.90.10	8479.90.95
8805.21.00	8805.20.00

# Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
8805.29.00	8805.20.00
8906.10.00	8906.00.90
8906.90.00	8906.00.10
8906.90.00	8906.00.90
9009.91.00	9009.90.10
9009.91.00	9009.90.50
9009.92.00	9009.90.10
9009.92.00	9009.90.50
9009.93.00	9009.90.10
9009.93.00	9009.90.50
9009.99.40	9009.90.10
9009.99.40	9009.90.30
9009.99.80	9009.90.50
9009.99.80	9009.90.70
9021.10.00	9021.19.40
9021.10.00	9021.19.85
9021.31.00	9021.11.00
9021.39.00	9021.30.00
9108.90.10	9108.91.10
9108.90.20	9108.99.20
9108.90.30	9108.91.20
9108.90.40	9108.99.20
9108.90.50	9108.91.30
9108.90.60	9108.91.40
9108.90.70	9108.91.50

## Appendix C

Proposed HTS No.	Current HTS No.
9108.90.80	9108.99.40
9108.90.85	9108.99.60
9108.90.90	9108.91.60
9108.90.95	9108.99.80
9112.20.40	9112.10.00
9112.20.80	9112.80.00
9301.11.00	9301.00.90 pt
9301.19.00	9301.00.90 pt
9301.20.00	9301.00.90 pt
9301.90.30	9301.00.30
9301.90.60	9301.00.60
9305.91.10	9305.90.10
9305.91.20	9305.90.20
9305.91.30	9305.90.30
9305.99.40	9305.90.40
9305.99.50	9305.90.50
9305.99.60	9305.90.60
9504.30.00	9504.30.00
9504.30.00 <sup>14</sup>	9504.30.90 pt
9508.10.00	9508.00.00 pt
9508.90.00	9508.00.00 pt
9613.80.10	9613.30.00

---

<sup>14</sup>The scope of this subheading was purportedly expanded to cover banknote-operated machines. However, in practice, the US has already been classifying such machines with coin-operated machines in subheading 9504.30.00.

## **APPENDIX D**

### **CORRELATION TABLE, SORTED BY CURRENT HTS NO.**

Appendix D

**PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE  
OF THE UNITED STATES (HTS)  
PURSUANT TO SECTION 1205 OF THE OMNIBUS TRADE AND TARIFF ACT OF 1988**

**[TO BECOME EFFECTIVE 1 JANUARY 2002]**

**Correlation Table  
Sorted by Current HTS No.**

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
various chapters	3822.00.60
various	3825.10.00
various	3825.20.00
various	3825.30.00
various	3825.41.00
various	3825.49.00
various	3825.50.00
various	3825.61.00
various	3825.69.00
various	3825.90.00
0101.11.00	0101.10.00
0101.19.00	0101.90.10
0101.20.40	0101.90.40
0101.20.30	0101.90.30
0101.20.20	0101.90.20
0101.20.10	0101.10.00
0106.00.50	0106.20.00
0106.00.10	0106.39.00

## Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
0106.00.50	0106.19.90
0106.00.30	0106.19.30
0106.00.50	0106.12.00
0106.00.50	0106.11.00
0106.00.10	0106.31.00
0106.00.10	0106.32.00
0106.00.50	0106.90.00
0208.90.30	0208.90.30
0208.90.20	0208.90.20
0208.90.40	0208.40.00
0208.90.40	0208.90.90
0208.90.40	0208.30.00
0208.90.40	0208.50.00
0210.90.20	0210.99.20
0210.90.40	0210.93.00
0210.90.40	0210.92.00
0210.90.40	0210.99.90
0210.90.40	0210.91.00
0302.39.00	0302.35.00
0302.39.00	0302.36.00
0302.39.00	0302.34.00
0303.10.00	0303.11.00
0303.10.00	0303.19.00
0303.49.00	0303.45.00
0303.49.00	0303.46.00

## Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
0303.49.00	0303.44.00
0709.51.00	0709.51.00
0709.51.00	0709.59.00
0709.52.00	0709.52.00
0709.90.90	0709.90.91
0709.90.90	0714.90.05
0710.80.10	0710.80.15
0710.80.10	0714.90.44
0710.90.90	0710.90.91
0710.90.10	0710.90.11
0710.90.10	0714.90.41
0710.90.90	0714.90.42
0711.90.40	0711.59.10
0711.90.40	0711.51.00
0711.90.60	0711.59.90
0712.30.10	0712.39.20
0712.30.10	0712.39.10
0712.30.40	0712.39.40
0712.30.20	0712.31.20
0712.30.10	0712.31.10
0712.90.80	1106.20.10
0712.90.80	0712.32.00
0712.90.80	0712.33.00
0712.90.80	0712.90.85
0712.90.45	0714.90.45

# Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
0712.90.80	0714.90.48
0714.90.60	0714.90.60
0714.90.20	0714.90.20
0714.90.10	0714.90.10
0714.90.40	0714.90.40
0714.90.50	0714.90.50
0805.30.20	0805.50.20
0805.30.40	0805.50.40
0810.90.40	0810.90.45
0810.90.40	0810.60.00
0812.20.00	0812.90.50
1103.12.00	1103.19.12
1103.14.00	1103.19.14
1103.19.00	1103.19.90
1103.21.00	1103.20.00
1103.29.00	1103.20.00
1104.11.00	1104.19.10
1104.19.00	1104.19.90
1104.21.00	1104.29.10
1104.29.00	1104.29.10
1106.20.00	1106.20.90
1205.00.00	1205.10.00
1205.00.00	1205.90.00
1207.92.00	1207.99.00



## Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
1207.99.00	1207.99.00
1209.11.00	1209.10.00
1209.19.00	1209.29.00
1209.19.00	1209.99.30
1209.29.00	1209.29.00
1211.90.80	1211.30.00
1211.90.80	1211.40.00
1211.90.80	1211.90.80
1212.30.00	1212.30.90
1212.92.00	1212.99.10
1212.99.00	1212.99.90
1212.99.00	1212.30.10
1302.19.20	2939.11.00
1402.10.00	1402.00.99
1402.90.90	1402.00.99
1402.90.10	1402.00.91
1403.10.00	1403.00.10
1403.90.20	1403.00.92
1403.90.40	1403.00.94
1505.10.00	1505.00.10
1505.90.00	1505.00.90
1514.10.90	1514.11.00
1514.10.10	1514.91.10
1514.10.90	1514.91.90
1514.90.10	1514.99.10
1514.90.90	1514.19.00

## Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
1514.90.50	1514.99.50
1514.90.90	1514.99.90
1904.90.00	1904.90.00
1904.90.00	1904.30.00
1905.30.00	1905.31.00
1905.30.00	1905.32.00
2001.20.00	2001.90.34
2001.90.39	2001.90.38
2001.90.39	2001.90.48
2003.10.00	2003.90.00
2003.10.00	2003.10.00
2003.20.00	2003.20.00
2004.90.90	2004.90.85
2005.90.40	2005.90.41
2005.90.90	2008.99.70
2005.90.40	2008.99.71
2008.70.00	2008.70.20
2008.99.42	2008.70.10
2009.19.45	2009.19.00
2009.19.25	2009.12.25
2009.19.45	2009.12.45
2009.20.20	2009.21.20
2009.20.40	2009.21.40
2009.20.40	2009.29.00
2009.30.60	2009.39.60

## Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
2009.30.10	2009.31.10
2009.30.20	2009.39.20
2009.30.10	2009.39.10
2009.30.40	2009.31.40
2009.30.60	2009.31.60
2009.30.20	2009.31.20
2009.40.20	2009.49.20
2009.40.40	2009.41.40
2009.40.40	2009.49.40
2009.40.20	2009.41.20
2009.60.00	2009.69.00
2009.60.00	2009.61.00
2009.70.00	2009.71.00
2009.70.00	2009.79.00
2306.40.00	2306.49.00
2306.40.00	2306.41.00
2308.10.00	2308.00.10
2308.90.30	2308.00.93
2308.90.50	2308.00.95
2308.90.80	2308.00.98
2518.10.00	2518.10.00
2518.20.00	2518.20.00
2518.30.00	2518.30.00
2527.00.00	2530.90.10
2530.40.00	2530.90.20

## Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
2530.90.00	2530.90.80
2620.20.00 pt	2620.29.00
2620.20.00 pt	2620.21.00
2620.50.00 pt	2620.99.10
2620.90.60 pt	7112.30.00 <sup>1</sup>
2620.90.85 pt	7112.92.00 <sup>2</sup>
2620.90.85 pt	2620.91.00
2620.90.20	2620.99.20
2620.90.30 pt	2620.99.30
2620.90.50	2620.99.50
2620.90.75	2620.99.75
2620.90.85 pt	7112.99.00 <sup>3</sup>
2620.90.75 pt	7112.99.00 <sup>4</sup>
2620.90.60 pt	7112.99.00 <sup>5</sup>
2620.90.85 pt	2620.60.90
2620.90.75 pt	7112.92.00 <sup>6</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup>Some residues containing precious metals, which the United States has classified in subheading 2620.90, are believed to have been classified in heading 7112 by most other countries.

<sup>2</sup>Ibid.

<sup>3</sup> Ibid.

<sup>4</sup>Ibid.

<sup>5</sup>Ibid.

<sup>6</sup>Ibid.

## Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
2620.90.60 pt	7112.92.00 <sup>7</sup>
2620.90.85 pt	7112.91.00 <sup>8</sup>
2620.90.75 pt	7112.91.00 <sup>9</sup>
2620.90.85	2620.99.85
2620.90.60 pt	7112.91.00 <sup>10</sup>
2620.90.85 pt	7112.30.00 <sup>11</sup>
2620.90.75 pt	7112.30.00 <sup>12</sup>
2621.00.00 pt	2621.10.00
2621.00.00 pt	2621.90.00
2621.00.00 pt	2620.60.90
2710.00.20	2710.99.21
2710.00.45	2710.99.45
2710.00.60	2710.99.90
2710.00.25	2710.11.25
2710.00.05	2710.99.16
2710.00.10	2710.99.10

---

<sup>7</sup> Some residues containing precious metals, which the United States has classified in subheading 2620.90, are believed to have been classified in heading 7112 by most other countries.

<sup>8</sup>Ibid.

<sup>9</sup>Ibid.

<sup>10</sup> Ibid.

<sup>11</sup>Ibid.

<sup>12</sup> Ibid.

## Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
2710.00.45	2710.91.00
2710.00.45	2710.19.45
2710.00.40	2710.19.40
2710.00.35	2710.19.35
2710.00.25	2710.99.21
2710.00.20	2710.19.23
2710.00.18	2710.19.22
2710.00.15	2710.19.21
2710.00.15	2710.19.15
2710.00.10	2710.19.10
2710.00.05	2710.19.05
2710.00.60	2710.11.90
2710.00.18	2710.11.18
2710.00.45	2710.11.45
2710.00.30	2710.19.30
2710.00.15	2710.11.15
2710.00.30	2710.99.31
2710.00.35	2710.99.32
2710.00.05	2710.99.05
2710.00.60	2710.19.90
2710.00.40	2710.99.39
2805.11.00	2805.11.00
2805.19.00	2805.19.90
2805.21.00	2805.12.00
2805.22.20	2805.19.20

## Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
2805.22.10	2805.19.10
2816.20.00	2816.40.10
2816.30.00	2816.40.20
2827.38.00	2827.39.45
2834.22.00	2834.29.05
2841.40.00	2841.50.10
2841.50.00	2841.50.90
2903.16.00	2903.19.05
2905.50.10	2905.51.00
2905.50.10	2905.59.10
2905.50.30	2905.59.30
2905.50.60	2905.59.90
2907.30.00	2907.29.05
2918.17.10	2918.19.12
2918.17.50	2918.19.15
2921.49.37	2921.46.00
2922.19.12	2922.14.00
2922.19.18	2922.14.00
2922.30.45	2922.31.00
2922.30.25	2922.31.00
2922.30.05	2922.39.05
2922.30.10	2922.39.10
2922.30.14	2922.39.14
2922.30.17	2922.39.17
2922.30.25	2922.39.25

## Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
2922.30.45	2922.39.45
2922.30.50	2922.39.50
2922.49.27	2922.44.00
2924.10.80	2924.19.80
2924.10.10	2924.19.10
2924.10.40	2924.19.40
2924.10.10	2924.11.00
2924.22.00	2924.23.10
2924.29.90	2924.24.00
2924.29.70	2924.23.70
2924.29.75	2924.23.75
2925.19.40	2925.12.00
2926.90.44	2926.30.10
2926.90.47	2926.30.10
2926.90.44	2926.30.20
2932.99.60	2932.95.00
2933.39.30	2933.33.00
2933.40.17	2933.49.17
2933.40.08	2933.49.08
2933.40.26	2933.41.00
2933.40.60	2933.49.60
2933.40.15	2933.49.15
2933.40.30	2933.49.30
2933.40.10	2933.49.10
2933.40.26	2933.49.26



## Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
2933.40.20	2933.49.20
2933.40.70	2933.49.70
2933.51.90	2933.53.00
2933.51.90	2933.52.90
2933.51.90	2933.54.00
2933.51.10	2933.52.10
2933.59.45	2933.55.00
2933.79.80	2933.72.00
2933.79.09	2933.72.00
2933.90.79	2933.99.79
2933.90.82	2933.99.82
2933.90.75	2933.99.75
2933.90.70	2933.99.70
2933.90.58	2933.99.58
2933.90.89	2933.99.89
2933.90.90	2933.99.90
2933.90.97	2933.99.97
2933.90.61	2933.99.61
2933.90.65	2933.99.65
2933.90.55	2933.99.55
2933.90.53	2933.99.53
2933.90.87	2933.99.87
2933.90.85	2933.99.85
2933.90.46	2933.99.46
2933.90.08	2933.99.08

## Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
2933.90.16	2933.99.16
2933.90.61	2933.91.00
2933.90.01	2933.99.01
2933.90.17	2933.99.17
2933.90.22	2933.99.22
2933.90.11	2933.99.11
2933.90.14	2933.99.14
2933.90.24	2933.99.24
2933.90.05	2933.99.05
2933.90.02	2933.99.02
2933.90.26	2933.99.26
2933.90.51	2933.99.51
2933.90.13	2933.99.13
2933.90.06	2933.99.06
2933.90.42	2933.99.42
2934.90.18	2934.99.18
2934.90.90	2934.99.90
2934.90.07	2934.99.07
2934.90.01	2934.99.01
2934.90.30	2934.91.00
2934.90.08	2934.99.08
2934.90.70	2934.99.70
2934.90.47	2934.99.47
2934.90.44	2934.99.44
2934.90.39	2934.99.39

# Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
2934.90.16	2934.99.16
2934.90.03	2934.99.03
2934.90.15	2934.99.15
2934.90.12	2934.99.12
2934.90.11	2934.99.11
2934.90.09	2934.99.09
2934.90.06	2934.99.06
2934.90.05	2934.99.05
2934.90.20	2934.99.20
2934.90.30	2934.99.30
2937.10.00	2937.11.00
2937.10.00	2937.19.00
2937.21.00	2937.21.00
2937.22.00	2937.22.00
2937.29.00	2937.29.90
2937.91.00	2937.12.00
2937.92.25	2937.23.25
2937.92.10	2937.23.10
2937.92.50	2937.23.50
2937.99.95	2937.90.00
2937.99.25	2937.39.10
2937.99.25	2937.40.10
2937.99.25	2937.31.00
2937.99.95	2937.40.90
2937.99.95	2937.50.00

## Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
2937.99.95	2937.19.00
2937.99.95	2937.39.90
2937.99.25	2937.29.10
2939.10.20	2939.11.00
2939.10.50	2939.11.00
2939.10.10	2939.19.10
2939.10.20	2939.19.20
2939.10.50	2939.19.50
2939.49.00	2939.43.00
2939.50.00	2939.51.00
2939.50.00	2939.59.00
2939.70.00	2939.99.00
2939.90.10	2939.91.00
2939.90.10	2939.99.00
2939.90.50	2939.99.00
2939.90.50	2939.91.00
30xx	3006.50.00
3002.10.00	2937.50.00
3002.90.50	2937.50.00
3004.90.90	2106.90.39
3402.20.10	3401.30.10
3402.20.50	3401.30.50
3702.91.00	3702.91.00
3702.92.00	3702.91.00
3817.10.50	3817.00.15

## Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
3817.10.10	3817.00.10
3817.20.00	3817.00.20
3822.00.10	3822.00.10
3822.00.50	3822.00.50
3824.90.90	3006.70.00
3824.90.90 pt	2620.60.10
3917.32.60	3917.32.00
3917.32.20	3926.90.96
3920.41.00	3920.49.00
3920.41.00 pt	3920.43.10
3920.42.50	3920.43.50
3920.42.50 pt	3920.49.00
3920.42.10	3920.43.10
3922.10.00 <sup>13</sup>	3922.10.00
3924.90.55	4202.92.10
4009.10.00	4009.11.00
4009.20.00	4009.21.00
4009.30.00	4009.31.00
4009.40.00	4009.41.00

---

<sup>13</sup>The French version of the HS Convention distinguishes between kitchen sinks (“évier”), which are not specifically named in the French text of subheading 3922.10, and bathroom sinks (“lavabos”); the English text, on the other hand, refers to “washbasins”, which seems to cover both. Thus in the French text, kitchen sinks would seem to fall in subheading 3922.90, whereas in the English version, kitchen sinks would appear to be covered by 3922.10. The amendment to 3922.10 to include a reference to “sinks” (“évier” in the French) led the WCO to reflect a transfer of goods, at least in the French version, of kitchen sinks from subheading 3922.90 to subheading 3922.10. As a practical matter, there is little or no such transfer in the US tariff.

## Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
4009.50.00	4009.12.00
4009.50.00	4009.22.00
4009.50.00	4009.32.00
4009.50.00	4009.42.00
4010.21.30	4010.32.30
4010.21.30	4010.31.30
4010.21.60	4010.32.60
4010.21.60	4010.31.60
4010.22.30	4010.34.30
4010.22.60	4010.33.60
4010.22.60	4010.34.60
4010.22.30	4010.33.30
4010.23.50	4010.35.50
4010.23.41	4010.35.41
4010.23.30	4010.35.30
4010.23.90	4010.35.90
4010.23.45	4010.35.45
4010.24.30	4010.36.30
4010.24.41	4010.36.41
4010.24.45	4010.36.45
4010.24.50	4010.36.50
4010.24.90	4010.36.90
4010.29.50	4010.39.50
4010.29.41	4010.39.41
4010.29.30	4010.39.30

## Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
4010.29.10	4010.39.10
4010.29.45	4010.39.45
4010.29.20	4010.39.20
4010.29.90	4010.39.90
4011.91.10	4011.61.00
4011.91.50	4011.69.00
4011.91.50	4011.62.00
4011.91.50	4011.63.00
4011.99.80	4011.99.80
4011.99.80	4011.94.80
4011.99.80	4011.93.80
4011.99.40	4011.94.40
4011.99.40	4011.93.40
4011.99.10	4011.92.00
4011.99.40	4011.99.40
4012.10.80	4012.11.80
4012.10.40	4012.11.40
4012.10.80	4012.12.80
4012.10.80	4012.19.80
4012.10.40	4012.12.40
4012.10.10	4012.13.00
4012.10.40	4012.19.40
4012.10.20	4012.19.20
4101.10.00	4101.20.10

# Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
4101.21.00	4101.20.10
4101.21.00	4101.50.10
4101.22.00	4101.90.10
4101.29.00	4101.90.10
4101.30.00	4101.50.10
4101.30.00	4101.90.10
4101.40.00	4101.50.10
4101.40.00	4101.20.10
4101.40.00	4101.90.10
4102.10.00	4102.10.10
4102.29.00	4102.29.10
4103.10.00	4103.10.10
4103.20.00	4103.20.10
4103.90.00	4103.90.10
4103.90.00	4103.30.10
4104.10.40	4107.11.10
4104.10.60	4107.11.20
4104.10.40	4107.19.10
4104.10.20	4107.12.10
4104.10.40	4107.12.10
4104.10.80	4107.19.30
4104.10.60	4107.19.20
4104.10.60	4101.50.30
4104.10.40	4101.50.20
4104.10.20	4101.50.20
4104.10.60	4107.12.20



## Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
4104.10.80	4107.12.30
4104.10.20	4107.19.10
4104.10.20	4104.49.10
4104.10.60	4104.19.20
4104.10.20	4104.11.10
4104.10.40	4104.11.10
4104.10.60	4104.11.20
4104.10.60	4104.49.20
4104.10.80	4107.11.30
4104.10.40	4104.49.10
4104.10.20	4104.19.10
4104.10.40	4104.19.10
4104.10.20	4104.41.10
4104.10.20	4101.20.20
4104.10.20	4107.11.10
4104.10.40	4101.20.20
4104.10.40	4104.41.10
4104.10.60	4104.41.20
4104.10.60	4101.20.30
4104.21.00	4101.20.40
4104.21.00	4101.90.40
4104.21.00	4101.50.40
4104.22.00	4101.20.50
4104.22.00	4101.50.50
4104.22.00	4101.90.50

## Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
4104.29.90	4104.11.50
4104.29.50	4104.49.40
4104.29.90	4104.49.50
4104.29.90	4104.41.50
4104.29.50	4104.41.40
4104.29.30	4104.41.30
4104.29.30	4104.19.30
4104.29.30	4104.49.30
4104.29.50	4104.11.40
4104.29.30	4104.11.30
4104.29.30	4101.20.60
4104.29.30	4101.90.60
4104.29.90	4101.20.70
4104.29.30	4101.50.60
4104.29.90	4101.50.70
4104.29.50	4104.19.40
4104.29.90	4101.90.70
4104.29.90	4104.19.50
4104.31.80	4107.92.80
4104.31.20	4107.11.40
4104.31.40	4107.11.50
4104.31.50	4107.11.60
4104.31.60	4107.11.70
4104.31.80	4107.11.80
4104.31.40	4107.92.50

## Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
4104.31.60	4107.92.70
4104.31.50	4107.92.60
4104.31.20	4107.92.40
4104.31.20	4107.12.40
4104.31.40	4107.12.50
4104.31.50	4107.12.60
4104.31.60	4107.12.70
4104.31.80	4107.12.80
4104.31.50	4107.91.60
4104.31.40	4107.91.50
4104.31.80	4107.91.80
4104.31.60	4107.91.70
4104.31.20	4107.91.40
4104.39.40	4107.99.50
4104.39.60	4107.19.70
4104.39.80	4107.19.80
4104.39.60	4107.99.70
4104.39.20	4107.99.40
4104.39.40	4107.19.50
4104.39.50	4107.99.60
4104.39.50	4107.19.60
4104.39.80	4107.99.80
4104.39.20	4107.19.40
4105.11.00	4102.10.20
4105.11.00	4102.29.20

## Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
4105.12.00	4102.10.30
4105.12.00	4102.29.30
4105.19.20	4105.30.00
4105.19.20	4105.10.00
4105.19.10	4105.10.00
4105.20.30	4112.00.30
4105.20.60	4112.00.60
4106.11.00	4103.10.20
4106.12.00	4103.10.30
4106.19.30	4106.21.00
4106.19.30	4106.22.00
4106.19.20	4106.21.00
4106.20.30	4113.10.30
4106.20.60	4113.10.60
4107.10.20	4106.31.00
4107.10.30	4113.20.00
4107.10.30	4103.30.20
4107.10.30	4106.31.00
4107.10.30	4106.32.00
4107.21.00	4103.20.20
4107.29.30	4106.40.00
4107.29.60	4113.30.60
4107.29.30	4113.30.30
4107.29.30	4103.20.30
4107.90.30	4106.91.00

# Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
4107.90.30	4103.90.20
4107.90.30	4113.90.30
4107.90.60	4113.90.60
4107.90.30	4106.92.00
4108.00.00	4114.10.00
4109.00.30	4114.20.30
4109.00.40	4114.20.40
4109.00.70	4114.20.70
4110.00.00	4115.20.00
4111.00.00	4115.10.00
4301.20.00	4301.80.00
4301.40.00	4301.80.00
4301.50.00	4301.80.00
4301.80.00	4301.80.00
4408.10.00	4408.10.00
4408.31.00	4408.31.00
4408.39.00	4408.39.00
4408.90.90	4408.90.00
4409.10.20	4409.10.21
4409.20.25	4409.20.26
4410.11.00	4410.21.00
4410.11.00	4410.29.00
4410.19.00	4410.33.00
4410.19.00	4410.32.00
4410.19.00	4410.31.00

## Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
4410.19.00	4410.39.00
4410.90.00	4410.90.00
4412.13.50	4412.13.51
4412.13.90	4412.13.91
4412.14.55	4412.13.91
4412.14.55	4412.14.56
4412.14.30	4412.13.51
4412.14.30	4412.14.31
4412.22.50	4412.22.51
4412.22.30	4412.22.31
4412.22.40	4412.22.41
4412.22.05	4412.22.06
4412.23.00	4412.22.06
4412.23.00	4412.23.00
4412.29.55	4412.22.51
4412.29.45	4412.22.41
4412.29.35	4412.22.31
4412.29.45	4412.29.46
4412.29.35	4412.29.36
4412.29.55	4412.29.56
4412.92.90	4412.92.91
4412.92.05	4412.92.06
4412.92.50	4412.92.51
4412.92.40	4412.92.41
4412.93.00	4412.93.00

## Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
4412.93.00	4412.92.06
4412.99.95	4412.92.91
4412.99.55	4412.92.51
4412.99.95	4412.99.96
4412.99.45	4412.99.46
4412.99.45	4412.92.41
4412.99.55	4412.99.56
4418.90.20	4409.10.21
4418.90.20	4409.20.26
4421.90.94	4408.10.00
4421.90.94	4408.31.00
4421.90.94	4408.39.00
4421.90.94	4421.90.93
4421.90.94	4408.90.00
4601.10.00	4601.99.05
4601.10.00	4601.91.05
4601.91.20	4601.91.20
4601.91.40	4601.91.40
4601.99.00	4601.99.90
4802.20.00	4802.20.10
4802.30.20	4802.30.50
4802.30.40	4802.30.60
4802.51.90	4802.54.30
4802.51.10	4802.54.10
4802.51.20	4802.54.20

## Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
4802.52.10	4802.55.10
4802.52.15	4802.55.10
4802.52.90	4802.55.40
4802.52.10	4802.56.10
4802.52.15	4802.56.10
4802.52.20	4802.56.20
4802.52.40	4802.56.30
4802.52.90	4802.56.40
4802.52.40	4802.55.30
4802.52.20	4802.55.20
4802.52.40	4802.57.30
4802.52.10	4802.57.10
4802.52.15	4802.57.10
4802.52.20	4802.57.20
4802.52.90	4802.57.40
4802.53.10	4802.58.10
4802.53.15	4802.58.10
4802.53.20	4802.58.20
4802.53.90	4802.58.20
4802.60.10	4802.61.10
4802.60.20	4802.69.20
4802.60.10	4802.62.10
4802.60.90	4802.69.30
4802.60.20	4802.62.20
4802.60.20	4802.61.20



## Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
4802.60.90	4802.61.30
4802.60.90	4802.62.30
4802.60.10	4802.69.10
4805.10.00	4805.11.00
4805.21.00	4805.91.10
4805.21.00	4805.93.40
4805.21.00	4805.92.40
4805.22.00	4805.92.40
4805.22.00	4805.91.10
4805.22.00	4805.93.40
4805.23.00	4805.93.40
4805.23.00	4805.91.10
4805.23.00	4805.92.40
4805.29.00	4805.91.10
4805.29.00	4805.92.40
4805.29.00	4805.93.40
4805.30.00	4805.30.00
4805.40.00	4805.40.00
4805.50.00	4805.50.00
4805.60.50	4805.24.50
4805.60.70	4805.24.70
4805.60.90	4805.24.90
4805.60.90	4805.19.10
4805.60.90	4805.91.90
4805.60.70	4805.91.70

## Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
4805.60.20	4805.91.20
4805.60.50	4805.91.50
4805.60.90	4805.12.10
4805.60.30	4805.91.10
4805.60.40	4805.91.10
4805.70.40	4805.92.40
4805.70.40	4805.19.20
4805.70.40	4805.25.00
4805.70.20	4805.92.20
4805.70.40	4805.12.20
4805.80.40	4805.19.20
4805.80.40	4805.12.20
4805.80.40	4805.25.00
4805.80.40	4805.93.40
4805.80.20	4805.93.20
4807.10.00	4807.00.10
4807.90.40	4807.00.94
4807.90.20	4807.00.92
4807.90.10	4807.00.91
4810.11.90	4810.13.19
4810.11.30	4810.14.13
4810.11.20	4810.19.11
4810.11.20	4810.14.11
4810.11.90	4810.19.19
4810.11.30	4810.13.13

## Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
4810.11.20	4810.13.11
4810.11.30	4810.19.13
4810.11.90	4810.14.19
4810.12.00	4810.19.20
4810.12.00	4810.14.20
4810.12.00	4810.13.20
4810.21.00	4810.22.10
4810.29.00	4810.29.10
4810.31.00	4810.31.10
4810.32.00	4810.32.10
4810.39.40	4810.39.14
4810.39.20	4810.39.12
4810.91.40	4810.92.14
4810.91.20	4810.92.12
4810.99.00	4810.99.10
4811.10.00	4811.10.10
4811.31.40	4811.51.40
4811.31.20	4811.51.20
4811.39.40	4811.59.40
4811.39.20	4811.59.20
4811.40.00	4811.60.40
4811.41.00	4811.41.10
4811.49.00	4811.49.10
4811.90.10	4811.90.10
4811.90.20	4811.90.20

# Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
4811.90.30	4811.90.30
4811.90.40	4811.90.40
4811.90.60	4811.90.60
4811.90.80	4811.90.80
4823.11.00	4811.41.20
4823.11.00	4823.12.00
4823.19.00	4811.49.20
4823.19.00	4823.19.00
4823.51.00	4802.62.40
4823.51.00	4802.56.50
4823.51.00	4802.55.50
4823.51.00	4810.29.50
4823.51.00	4802.54.40
4823.51.00	4802.58.40
4823.51.00	4810.14.50
4823.51.00	4810.22.50
4823.51.00	4810.13.50
4823.51.00	4802.61.40
4823.59.40	4810.22.70
4823.59.20	4810.29.60
4823.59.20	4810.22.60
4823.59.20	4802.61.50
4823.59.20	4802.58.50
4823.59.40	4810.13.70
4823.59.40	4802.58.60

## Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
4823.59.40	4802.62.60
4823.59.20	4810.13.60
4823.59.40	4802.56.70
4823.59.20	4802.55.60
4823.59.30	4802.54.60
4823.59.40	4810.14.70
4823.59.20	4810.14.60
4823.59.40	4802.55.70
4823.59.20	4802.54.50
4823.59.40	4802.30.70
4823.59.40	4802.20.40
4823.59.40	4802.61.60
4823.59.20	4802.62.50
4823.59.40	4810.29.70
4823.59.20	4802.56.60
4823.59.20	4802.20.20
4823.90.85	4811.59.60
4823.90.85	4811.49.30
4823.90.85	4811.60.60
4823.90.65	4811.59.60
4823.90.65	4811.60.60
4823.90.65	4810.92.65
4823.90.65	4811.10.20
4823.90.85	4811.90.90
4823.90.30	4810.39.30

# Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
4823.90.65	4810.32.65
4823.90.30	4823.90.31
4823.90.65	4823.90.66
4823.90.85	4823.90.86
4823.90.30	4810.99.30
4823.90.85	4811.51.60
4823.90.65	4811.51.60
4823.90.65	4810.39.65
4823.90.85	4811.41.30
4823.90.65	4810.99.65
4823.90.30	4810.92.30
4823.90.65	4811.90.90
4823.90.30	4810.32.30
4823.90.65	4810.31.65
4823.90.30	4810.31.30
5102.11.90	5102.10.90
5102.11.10	5102.10.40
5102.19.90	5102.10.90
5102.19.80	5102.10.80
5102.19.60	5102.10.60
5102.19.20	5102.10.20
5105.31.00	5105.30.00
5105.39.00	5105.30.00
5305.90.00	5305.99.00
5305.90.00	5305.91.00

## Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
5308.90.90	5308.90.00
5308.90.10	5308.30.00
5607.90.90	5607.90.20
5607.90.35	5607.30.20
5607.90.25	5607.30.10
5904.90.00	5904.92.00
5904.90.00	5904.91.00
6002.40.40	6002.10.40
6002.40.80	6002.10.80
6002.43.00	6002.43.00
6002.90.80	6002.10.80
6002.90.40	6002.10.40
6003.10.90	6002.20.90
6003.10.10	6002.20.10
6003.20.10	6002.20.10
6003.20.30	6002.20.30
6003.30.60	6002.20.60
6003.30.10	6002.20.10
6003.40.10	6002.20.10
6003.40.60	6002.20.60
6003.90.10	6002.20.10
6003.90.90	6002.20.90
6004.10.00	6002.30.20
6004.90.20	6002.30.20
6004.90.90	6002.30.90

## Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
6005.10.00	6002.41.00
6005.21.00	6002.42.00
6005.22.00	6002.42.00
6005.23.00	6002.42.00
6005.24.00	6002.42.00
6005.31.00	6002.43.00
6005.32.00	6002.43.00
6005.33.00	6002.43.00
6005.34.00	6002.43.00
6005.41.00	6002.43.00
6005.42.00	6002.43.00
6005.44.00	6002.43.00
6005.90.00	6002.49.00
6006.10.00	6002.91.00
6006.21.10	6002.92.10
6006.21.90	6002.92.90
6006.22.10	6002.92.10
6006.22.90	6002.92.90
6006.23.10	6002.92.10
6006.23.90	6002.92.90
6006.24.10	6002.92.10
6006.24.90	6002.92.90
6006.31.00	6002.93.00
6006.32.00	6002.93.00



# Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
6006.33.00	6002.93.00
6006.34.00	6002.93.00
6006.41.00	6002.93.00
6006.42.00	6002.93.00
6006.43.00	6002.93.00
6006.44.00	6002.93.00
6006.90.90	6002.99.90
6006.90.10	6002.99.10
6110.11.00	6110.10.20
6110.12.10	6110.10.10
6110.12.20	6110.10.20
6110.19.00	6110.10.20
6307.90.99	4202.92.05
6812.10.00	6812.90.00
6812.20.00	6812.90.00
6812.30.00	6812.90.00
6812.40.00	6812.90.00
7010.91.20	7010.90.20
7010.91.05	7010.90.05
7010.91.30	7010.90.30
7010.91.50	7010.90.50
7010.92.20	7010.90.20
7010.92.50	7010.90.50
7010.92.05	7010.90.05
7010.92.30	7010.90.30
7010.93.20	7010.90.20

## Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
7010.93.50	7010.90.50
7010.93.05	7010.90.05
7010.93.30	7010.90.30
7010.94.30	7010.90.30
7010.94.05	7010.90.05
7010.94.20	7010.90.20
7010.94.50	7010.90.50
7112.10.00 pt	7112.30.00
7112.10.00 pt	7112.91.00
7112.20.00 pt	7112.92.00
7112.20.00 pt	7112.30.00
7112.90.00 pt	7112.99.00
7112.90.00 pt	7112.30.00
7302.20.00	7302.90.10
7302.90.00	7302.90.90
7415.31.00	7415.33.05
7415.32.50	7415.33.80
7415.32.90	7415.33.80
7415.32.10	7415.33.10
8101.91.10	8101.97.00
8101.91.50	8101.94.00
8101.92.00	8101.95.00
8101.93.00	8101.96.00
8102.91.10	8102.94.00
8102.91.50	8102.97.00

## Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
8102.92.30	8102.95.00
8102.92.60	8102.95.00
8102.93.00	8102.96.00
8103.10.30	8103.30.00
8103.10.60	8103.20.00
8105.10.60	8105.20.60
8105.10.90 pt	8105.20.90
8105.10.30	8105.20.30
8105.10.90 pt	8105.30.00
8107.10.00 pt	8107.30.00
8107.10.00 pt	8107.20.00
8108.10.10	8108.30.00
8108.10.50	8108.20.00
8109.10.30	8109.30.00
8109.10.60	8109.20.00
8110.00.00 pt	8110.20.00
8110.00.00 pt	8110.10.00
8110.00.00 pt	8110.90.00
8112.11.30	8112.13.00
8112.11.60	8112.12.00
8112.20.30	8112.22.00
8112.20.60 pt	8112.29.00
8112.20.60 pt	8112.21.00
8112.91.05 pt	8112.52.00
8112.91.60	8112.51.00

## Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
8112.91.05 pt	8112.92.05
8112.91.10	8112.92.10
8112.91.20	8112.92.20
8112.91.30	8112.92.30
8112.91.40	8112.92.40
8112.91.50	8112.92.50
8112.99.00 pt	8112.99.00
8112.99.00 pt	8112.59.00
8414.80.15	8414.80.16
8414.90.40	8414.90.41
8415.10.00	8415.10.30
8415.81.00	8415.10.60
8415.82.00	8415.10.90
8419.39.00	8419.39.01
8419.81.10	8514.20.40
8419.89.90	8514.20.60
8419.89.90	8419.89.95
8419.90.80	8514.90.40
8419.90.80	8419.90.95
8419.90.80	8419.90.85
8422.30.90	8422.30.91
8422.30.10	8422.30.11
8422.40.90	8422.40.91
8422.40.10	8422.40.11
8422.90.20	8422.90.21

# Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
8422.90.90	8422.90.91
8422.90.10	8422.90.11
8430.62.00	8430.69.00
8430.69.00	8430.69.00
8443.59.50	8443.59.90
8443.59.50	8472.90.80
8443.59.50	8479.89.96
8443.90.50	8473.40.80
8443.90.50	8479.90.94
8443.90.50	8443.90.90
8461.10.40	8461.90.30
8461.10.80	8461.90.60
8461.90.80	8461.90.60
8461.90.40	8461.90.30
8467.91.00	8467.91.00
8467.99.00	8467.99.00
8472.90.95	8472.90.90
8473.40.95	8473.40.85
8479.89.97	8543.89.20
8479.89.97	8479.89.98
8479.89.85	8543.89.10
8479.90.95	8479.90.94
8479.90.95	8543.90.10
8508.10.00	8467.21.00
8508.20.00	8467.22.00

# Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
8508.80.00	8467.29.00
8508.80.00	8422.40.91
8508.80.00	8422.40.11
8508.80.00	8422.30.91
8508.80.00	8422.30.11
8508.80.00	8419.90.90
8508.80.00	8414.80.16
8508.80.00	8419.39.01
8508.90.40	8467.91.00
8508.90.40	8422.90.21
8508.90.40	8467.99.00
8508.90.80	8467.99.00
8508.90.80	8419.90.85
8508.90.80	8422.90.91
8508.90.40	8419.90.85
8508.90.40	8422.90.91
8508.90.40	8422.90.11
8508.90.80	8467.91.00
8508.90.80	8414.90.41
8508.90.40	8414.90.41
8508.90.80	8422.90.11
8508.90.80	8422.90.21
8514.20.00	8514.20.80
8514.90.00	8514.90.80
8527.90.85	8527.90.85

# Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
8529.90.76	8529.90.76
8529.90.23	8529.90.23
8529.90.85	8529.90.85
8531.80.40	8527.90.85
8531.80.70	8529.90.23
8531.80.70	8529.90.85
8531.80.90	8531.80.00
8531.90.70	8529.90.76
8531.90.70	8531.90.75
8531.90.10	8529.90.23
8531.90.70	8529.90.85
8531.90.10	8531.90.15
8542.12.00	8542.10.00
8542.13.80	8542.21.00
8542.13.40	8542.21.00
8542.14.40	8542.21.00
8542.14.80	8542.21.00
8542.19.40	8542.21.00
8542.19.80	8542.21.00
8542.30.00	8542.10.00
8542.30.00	8542.29.00
8542.40.00	8542.10.00
8542.40.00	8542.60.00
8542.50.00	8542.70.00
8805.20.00	8805.21.00

## Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
8805.20.00	8805.29.00
8906.00.10	8906.90.00
8906.00.90	8906.90.00
8906.00.90	8906.10.00
9009.90.50	9009.91.00
9009.90.10	9009.92.00
9009.90.50	9009.92.00
9009.90.10	9009.91.00
9009.90.10	9009.93.00
9009.90.50	9009.93.00
9009.90.10	9009.99.40
9009.90.30	9009.99.40
9009.90.50	9009.99.80
9009.90.70	9009.99.80
9021.11.00	9021.31.00
9021.19.40	9021.10.00
9021.19.85	9021.10.00
9021.30.00	9021.39.00
9108.91.10	9108.90.10
9108.91.50	9108.90.70
9108.91.20	9108.90.30
9108.91.30	9108.90.50
9108.91.40	9108.90.60
9108.91.60	9108.90.90
9108.99.40	9108.90.80



## Appendix D

Current HTS No.	Proposed HTS No.
9108.99.20	9108.90.40
9108.99.20	9108.90.20
9108.99.60	9108.90.85
9108.99.80	9108.90.95
9112.10.00	9112.20.40
9112.80.00	9112.20.80
9301.00.90	9301.11.00
9301.00.90	9301.19.00
9301.00.90	9301.20.00
9301.00.30	9301.90.30
9301.00.60	9301.90.60
9305.90.20	9305.91.20
9305.90.30	9305.91.30
9305.90.40	9305.99.40
9305.90.50	9305.99.50
9305.90.60	9305.99.60
9305.90.10	9305.91.10
9504.30.00	9504.30.00
9504.30.90 pt	9504.30.00 <sup>14</sup>
9508.00.00 pt	9508.90.00
9508.00.00 pt	9508.10.00
9613.30.00	9613.80.10

---

<sup>14</sup>The scope of this subheading was purportedly expanded to cover banknote-operated machines. However, in practice, the US has already been classifying such machines with coin-operated machines in subheading 9504.30.00.

## **APPENDIX E**

### **LETTERS FROM THE U.S. CUSTOMS SERVICE**



# DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

## U.S. CUSTOMS SERVICE

NOV 24 1998

CLA-2 R:CR:GC

957861 JGB

Eugene A. Rosengarden, Director  
Office of Tariff Affairs and Trade Agreements  
U.S. International Trade Commission  
500 E Street, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20436

Dear Mr. Rosengarden:

The purpose of this letter is to request that the U.S. International Trade Commission consider exercising its authority under section 1205 of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988 (Public Law 100-418) (19 U.S.C. § 3005) to recommend to the President changes to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States as concerns the classification of certain water chestnuts. These changes are intended to bring the HTSUS into conformity with a decision by the Harmonized System Committee (HSC) of the World Customs Organization.

By way of background, at its October 1993 session, the HSC examined the classification of two types of water chestnuts. The first type of water chestnut examined by the HSC was an edible nut-like spiny angled fruit of a plant of the genus *Trapa* (and species *Trapa natans*). The HSC unanimously agreed to classify this type of water chestnut in heading 0802 as a nut. (See annex E/4 to WCO document 38.270 (HSC/12-Report)--copy attached). The second type of water chestnut examined by the HSC was an edible tuber of Chinese sedge (of the species *Eleocharis dulcis* or *Eleocharis tuberosa*) which is commonly known as the "Chinese water chestnut." The HSC decided by 9 to 6 votes to classify this type of water chestnut in heading 0714 as a tuber. (See annex E/4 to WCO document 38.270 (HSC/12-Report)).

At its April 1994 session, the HSC adopted amendments to the Explanatory Notes to the Harmonized System to reflect its decisions on the classification of the above-mentioned two products. (See annexes F/4 and L/9 to WCO document 38.760 (HSC/13-Report)--copy attached).

The U.S. Customs Service has classified fresh Chinese water chestnuts in heading 0709 (and specifically in subheading 0709.90.90 of the HTSUS) as a vegetable. Although we continue to believe that the product is properly classified in heading 0709 as a vegetable, in the interest of uniformity of application of the Harmonized System, we would like to be able to classify fresh



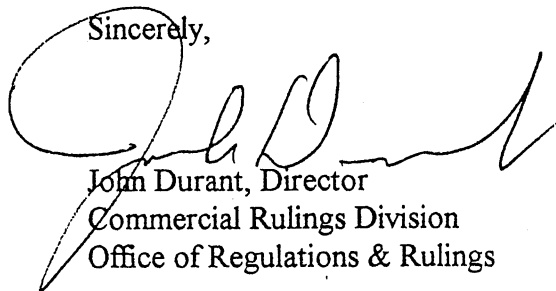
Chinese water chestnuts in heading 0714 as a tuber in accordance with the HSC's above-mentioned decision. The reclassification of fresh Chinese water chestnuts from heading 0709 to heading 0714, however, will result in the consequential reclassification of certain related products in the HTSUS. That is, there will also be a reclassification of Chinese water chestnuts when imported in other than in a fresh condition. Three of the eight-digit provisions in which the product is currently classified when imported in other than in a fresh condition specifically mention water chestnuts by name: 0710.80.10 (frozen water chestnuts), 0710.90.10 (mixtures of vegetables: mixtures of pea pods and water chestnuts) and 2005.90.40 (other prepared or preserved water chestnuts). These three provisions would no longer be proper subheadings for classification of Chinese water chestnuts if the product is reclassified in heading 0714 when presented in a fresh condition. Therefore, we request that those three subheadings be modified to bring them into conformity with the above-mentioned decision of the HSC. Of course, other modifications may also be necessary.

For your information and review, we believe that the HSC's decision to classify fresh Chinese water chestnuts in heading 0714 would result in the product being classified in the HTSUS as follows:

- fresh or chilled: 0714.90.40
- frozen: 0714.90.45
- dried, in pellet form: 0714.90.50
- dried, not in flour, meal, or powder form: 0714.90.60
- dried and in the form of flour, meal, or powder: 1106.20.00
- prepared or preserved by acetic acid: 2001.90.60
- prepared or preserved other than as described above: 2008.99.90

Please let us know if you have any questions. We look forward to working with you on this matter.

Sincerely,



John Durant, Director  
Commercial Rulings Division  
Office of Regulations & Rulings

Enclosures

*[available from US ITC upon request]*



DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY  
U.S. CUSTOMS SERVICE

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20229



OCT 27 1995

REFER TO  
TEC-1-FO:LS MBR  
icumsa.tec

Mr. Eugene Rosengarden, Director  
Office of Tariff Affairs & Trade Agreements  
U.S. International Trade Commission  
500 E St. S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20436

Dear Mr. Rosengarden:

We wish to bring to your attention a request for modification of the language used in Additional U.S. Note 1, Chapter 17, HTSUS. The referenced U.S. Note text should be amended to reflect technological progress in the field of analysis of raw sugar and to allow our office to select an alternate analytical method which does not require the use of basic lead acetate, an extremely toxic chemical, in its analytical procedure. The reasons behind this request are further discussed below.

BACKGROUND

Raw sugar, heading 17.01, is sold on the basis of its sucrose content as measured by polarimetric methods. Customs laboratories regularly analyze raw sugar to determine the sucrose content by weight for duty purposes. Customs laboratory reports are also used by Trade Compliance, Quota Branch, to correct the sugar quota amounts allocated per country and per quota period. These reports contain the degree of polarization and quota weights (raw values) for **all** raw sugar shipments imported into the United States.

Additional U.S. Note 1, Chapter 17, requires that this office analyzes raw sugar samples using an official method of analysis developed by the International Commission for Uniform Methods of Sugar Analysis.

The referenced Additional U.S. Note states:

"The term 'degree' as used in the 'Rates of Duty' columns of this chapter means International Sugar Degree as determined by polarimetric test performed in accordance with procedures recognized by the International Commission for Uniform Methods of Sugar Analysis (ICUMSA)."

Since the adoption of the Harmonized System, the polarization of raw sugar has been determined by Customs using the ICUMSA method in accordance with this U.S. Note. However, there are some problems related to this method that require further attention.

#### Basic Lead Acetate

The ICUMSA method uses basic lead acetate (a.k.a. lead subacetate, CAS No. 1335-32-6) as a clarifying agent. This chemical is considered a suspected carcinogen and a very toxic material. Due to the high number of raw sugar samples processed in our laboratories, a significant quantity of lead subacetate waste is produced. The waste generated from the analysis is also considered a toxic waste, and must be properly disposed of in accordance with state and federal regulations. We note that there are other chemicals that could act as clarifying agents as well as lead subacetate, unfortunately, the ICUMSA method does not allow the use of other clarifying agents.

#### New Instrumentation

The ICUMSA lead subacetate method uses a conventional polarimeter that is calibrated in international sugar degrees at 20°C. In order to circumvent the use of lead subacetate, the U.S. sugar industry has developed and adopted a polarization method that does not need clarification. The new method employs a near infrared (NIR) polarimeter rather than a conventional polarimeter and is currently used for all commercial settlements and payments for raw sugar in the United States. We note that the NIR method is currently under evaluation by ICUMSA and U.S. Customs, and has been shown to be as accurate as the ICUMSA method. However, the revision and adoption of any new method by recognized standards organization, such as, ICUMSA, is a slow process that may take several years.

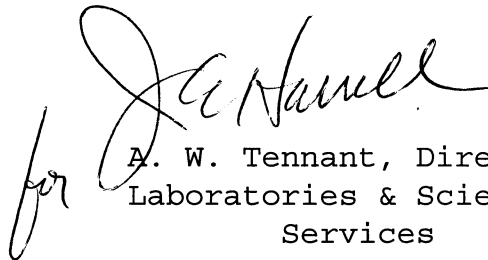
Currently, Customs laboratories are allowed by local and state authorities to generate the lead subacetate hazardous waste although under increasingly stringent controls. It is only a matter of a short time before we will not be allowed to generate the waste at all or the expense will be prohibitive. Therefore, it is imperative that we proceed without delay with changing the U.S. Note to allow for the use of an alternative method.

We recommend that the following text which had appeared in the old Tariff Schedule of the United States be used to replace the current text:

"The term 'degree' as used in the 'Rates of Duty' columns of this chapter means sugar degree as determined by a polarimetric test."

If you have any further questions regarding this request, please call Mr. Ira S. Reese or Mr. Marcelino Borges of my staff at (202) 927-1060.

Sincerely,

A. W. Tennant, Director  
Laboratories & Scientific  
Services



DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY  
U.S. CUSTOMS SERVICE

SEP 21 1995

R:1 ch  
000951

Mr. Eugene A. Rosengarden  
United States International Trade Commission  
500 E Street, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20436

Dear Mr. Rosengarden:

This letter is pursuant to Section 1205 of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988. Section 1205 states that the International Trade Commission shall keep the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTSUS) under continuous review and, as circumstances warrant, shall recommend to the President such modifications in the HTSUS as the Commission considers necessary or appropriate. The purpose of this letter is to bring to your attention a matter which we believe may warrant the exercise of this authority.

Heading 3917, HTSUS, provides for tubes, pipes and hoses and fittings therefor, of plastics. Chapter 39, Legal Note 8, HTSUS, defines the expression "tubes, pipes and hoses" to mean hollow products of a kind generally used for conveying, conducting or distributing gases or liquids. The Note further specifies that the expression includes sausage casings and other lay-flat tubing. The term "lay-flat tubing" refers to tubing which is not capable of supporting a tubular shape, such as sausage casings.

Presidential Proclamation 6763, implementing the Uruguay Round of multilateral trade negotiations, resulted in a new eight-digit breakout under heading 3917, HTSUS. Specifically, subheading 3917.32.20, extends duty-free treatment to casing for bicycle derailleur cables and casing for cable or inner wire for caliper and cantilever brakes.

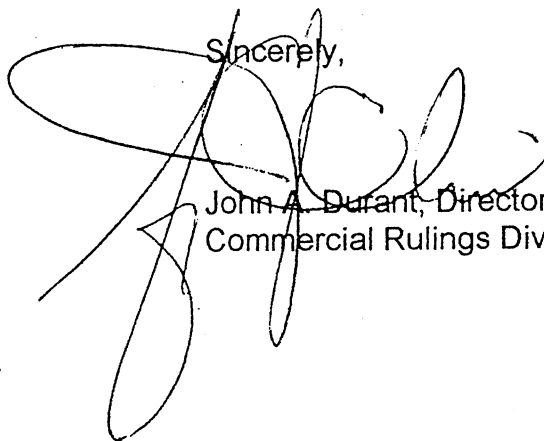
The application of sound nomenclature principles mandates that classification in a subheading can be considered only after classification in a four-digit heading has been decided. By its terms, heading 3917 provides generally for tubes, pipes and hoses. However, Chapter 39, Note 8, evidences an intent to limit the scope of the heading. Our product specialists in this area are of the opinion that the casings identified in subheading 3917.32.20 are not of a kind generally used for conveying, conducting or distributing gases or liquids, nor are they lay-flat tubing. In our judgment, the casings at issue are beyond the scope of heading 3917. Therefore, as a matter of legal interpretation, subheading 3917.32.20 appears to be an empty provision. As a practical matter we are not aware of any pending entries concerning these goods.



In view of the foregoing, we request that the Commission consider such modifications as are necessary or appropriate to conform the Uruguay Round commitments concerning the subject merchandise to the structure of the HTSUS. It is noted that Customs has classified certain protective casing, when imported in material lengths or cut to length, in subheading 3926.90.9890. See Headquarters Ruling Letter (HRL) 082619, dated February 26, 1990, HRL 082700, dated February 15, 1990, HRL 084168, dated July 14, 1989. However, we have an informal practice of classifying the instant wire and cable casing, when cut to length with fittings, as parts of bicycles pursuant to subheading 8714.99, HTSUS.

Your attention to this matter is appreciated.

Sincerely,



John A. Durant, Director  
Commercial Rulings Division

Encls.

[available from USITC  
upon request]



DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY  
U.S. CUSTOMS SERVICE

AUG 11 1998

RR:IA 004444 ch

Mr. Eugene A. Rosengarden, Director  
Office of Tariff Affairs and Trade Agreements  
United States International Trade Commission  
500 E Street, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20436

Dear Mr. Rosengarden:

The purpose of this letter is to direct your attention to a decision by the Harmonized System Committee (HSC) which may warrant modifications to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTSUS).

The HSC decision in question concerned the classification of Physical Vapor Deposition (PVD) Equipment. PVD equipment is machinery used for coating silicon wafers. The equipment consists of stations or modules which are interconnected. Initially, a wafer is placed in a sputter etch chamber where its surface is prepared to receive a series of layered depositions. After surface preparation, the wafer is transported and positioned in a vacuum chamber. In the chamber, gas ions are accelerated by an electrical field. The accelerated ions bombard a target disk, which contains a high purity metal. The ions strike the target and cause uncharged atoms of metal to be dislodged. The dislodged metal atoms are "sputtered" or deposited over the wafer to form a thin film or coating of conductive materials. The coated silicon wafer is used in the manufacture of semiconductor chips for integrated circuits.

The issue presented for consideration by the HSC was whether the equipment is classified as mechanical apparatus of Chapter 84, or electrical apparatus of Chapter 85. The United States position is fully set forth in a U.S. Note which was published in Doc. 41.312 (copy attached). At its 15th session, the Harmonized System Committee agreed with the U.S. that the PVD equipment is classified as mechanical apparatus of subheading 8479.89, by 13 votes to 11. (*See* Annex IJ/15 to Doc. 39.400).

Subsequently, the European Communities (EC) filed a reservation against the Committee's decision. At its 18th Session, the Committee decided that the equipment is classified in heading 85.43, by 15 votes to 11. (*See* Annex H/16 to Doc. 40.600). Following a reservation filed by the United States, the Committee re-examined the issue at its 21st Session. At that time, the Committee confirmed its decision to classify the apparatus in heading 85.43, by 27 votes to 9. (*See* Annex H/11 to Doc. 42.100).

It should be noted that "physical deposition apparatus for semiconductor production" and "parts of apparatus for physical deposition by sputtering on semiconductor wafers" were covered

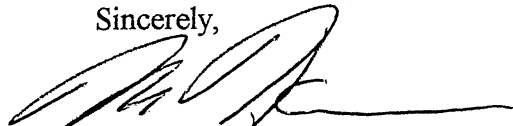
under the Ministerial Declaration on Trade in Information Technology Products (ITA) (December 13, 1996). At that time, the United States notified the participants to the Agreement that it classified physical deposition apparatus in subheading 8479.89, and parts of the apparatus in subheading 8479.90 (copy attached). A statistical annotation was created for the apparatus in subheading 8479.89.8578, HTSUS. The parts are provided for in subheading 8479.90.93, HTSUS.

In order for Customs classification to be consistent with the Committee's decision, we believe that it will be necessary to modify the HTSUS so as to specifically provide for PVD apparatus in subheading 8543.89, HTSUS, and for the parts in subheading 8543.90, HTSUS. The U.S. Customs Service believes that the transfer of goods from Chapter 84 to Chapter 85 can be effected pursuant to the ITC's authority under § 1205 of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988 (19 U.S.C. 3005) to recommend modifications to the HTSUS in order to promote the uniform application of the Harmonized System Convention. Alternatively, there may be an independent basis for proposing modifications to the HTSUS under the ITA or by application of other legal instruments.

The Customs Service respectfully requests that the ITC seek modifications to the HTSUS in order to promote the uniform application of the Harmonized System Convention.

If you have any questions concerning this matter, please contact Carlos Halasz of my Staff on (202) 927-2405.

Sincerely,



Myles Harmon  
Director  
International Agreements Staff

Encls.

[available from USITC  
upon request]



DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY  
U.S. CUSTOMS SERVICE

Rec'd 8/20/98

TO: Dir. of OPERATIONS  
Dr., OTATA

cc: The Commission - Rt.  
w/ Enclos.

The Secretary  
w/ enclos.

AUG 12 1998

RR:IA 004418 ch

The Honorable Marcia Miller, Chairman  
United States International Trade Commission  
500 E Street, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20436

Dear Chairman Miller:

This letter is pursuant to Section 1205 of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988. As you are aware, Section 1205 (19 U.S.C. § 3005) provides that the International Trade Commission (ITC) shall keep the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTSUS) under continuous review and, as circumstances warrant, shall recommend to the President such modifications in the HTSUS as the Commission considers necessary or appropriate. The purpose of this letter is to bring to your attention a matter which we believe may warrant the exercise of this authority.

Heading 85.31 of the HTSUS provides for certain "electric sound or visual signaling apparatus." Subheading 8531.80.40, HTSUS, provides specifically for "paging alert devices." This tariff item covers simple pagers which signal the user of some event (e.g., telephone call). It was created by the United States to implement a rule of origin pursuant to Annex 401 of the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA). (See attached). These devices are also covered by the Information Technology Agreement. (See attached). Until recently, the United States believed that the tariff item for paging alert devices covers pagers which both signal the user and display information on a liquid crystal display (e.g., telephone numbers, stock quotations). However, it is clear that the expression "paging alert devices" does not cover more sophisticated pagers which possess additional capabilities, such as the ability to facilitate two-way communication or to record messages.

At the time the NAFTA was negotiated, the Canadian and Mexican Administrations classified all pagers, including paging alert devices, as radio reception apparatus of subheading 8527.90. Accordingly, in order to implement the corresponding NAFTA rule of origin for these goods in Canada and Mexico, a tariff item was created in subheading 8527.90 of their respective tariffs.

After the NAFTA was implemented, the classification of paging alert devices was identified as a difference between the NAFTA Parties. Pursuant to Article 513(6) of the NAFTA, the Parties attempted to resolve the difference in the NAFTA Customs Subgroup. However, they were unable to reach consensus on the classification of these products.

"Please visit the U.S. Customs Web at <http://www.customs.ustreas.gov>"

The classification of paging alert devices was referred to the Harmonized System Committee (HSC) for consideration at its 20th Session. The working documents for the issue (documents 41.322 and 41.567, copies attached) set forth the competing positions of the United States and Canada. The Harmonized System Committee was asked to classify both very simple pagers which are designed only to activate a sound or visual signal, as well as such pagers which can receive messages.

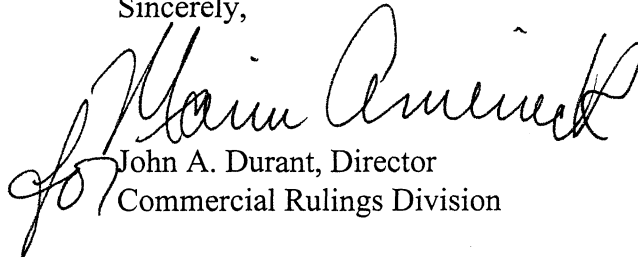
Applying Note 3 to Section XVI, the United States position was that the principal function of both types of pagers at issue is that of signaling. Conversely, the Canadian position was that the principal function is that of radio reception. In addition, Canada argued that paging alert devices should be classified in heading 85.27 because that is the heading which covers more sophisticated pagers, such as those which facilitate two-way communication or which are capable of storing messages. Ultimately, the Committee decided by wide margins that both types of pagers are classified as radio reception apparatus of subheading 8527.90. Two Classification Opinions were adopted at the Committee's 21st Session. (*See attached copies*).

The United States Customs Service has reviewed the legal basis for each of the Committee's decisions. We are persuaded that the Committee's decision on pagers which display information is correct because they convey information, rather than simply signal the user. For this reason, we are prepared to accept the Committee's decision that the principal function of these pagers is to receive radio transmissions.

U.S. Customs believes that the Committee's decision on pagers which are designed merely to signal the user can be implemented only if the HTSUS is modified so that it is clear that simple pagers are classified within heading 85.27. In our view, the Committee's decision on these pagers cannot be implemented administratively because the principal function of these pagers is to signal the user. The U.S. Customs Service believes that the transfer of paging alert devices from heading 85.27 to heading 85.31 would promote the uniform application of the Harmonized System Convention.

If you have any questions concerning this matter, please contact Carlos Halasz of my staff on (202) 927-2405.

Sincerely,

  
John A. Durant, Director  
Commercial Rulings Division

Encls.

[available from USITC  
on request]

## **APPENDIX F**

### **LETTER FROM RODE & QUALEY**

# RODE & QUALEY

JOHN S. RODE  
MICHAEL S. O'ROURKE  
PATRICK D. GILL  
R. BRIAN BURKE  
WILLIAM J. MALONEY  
—  
ELEANORE KELLY-KOBAYASHI

ATTORNEYS AT LAW  
295 MADISON AVENUE  
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10017  
  
TELEPHONE: (212) 685-4437  
FACSIMILE: (212) 213-3206  
E-MAIL: TRADELAW@AOL.COM

WASHINGTON OFFICE:  
1742 N STREET, N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C.  
TELEPHONE: (202) 223-0957  
FACSIMILE: (202) 785-2210

—  
M. ILYAS KHAN, OF COUNSEL  
(ADMITTED IN PAKISTAN)  
KARACHI, PAKISTAN  
TELEPHONE: (92-21) 568-5541  
FACSIMILE: (92-21) 568-3050

February 26, 1999

Mr. Eugene A. Rosengarden, Director  
Office of Tariff Affairs and Trade Agreements  
International Trade Commission  
500 E Street, S.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20436

Re: Warner-Lambert Company Section 1205 Requests

Dear Mr. Rosengarden:

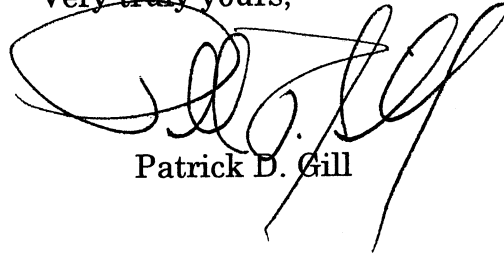
In letters dated April 15, 1998 and May 26, 1998, our client Warner Lambert Company made requests pursuant to Section 205 of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988 (19 U.S.C. § 3005) for a change in tariff treatment for two of its products; Halls® sugarless cough drops and Halls® Vitamin C drops. Copies of the letters are attached hereto.

We were advised by your office that the International Trade Commission is planning to combine a number of Section 1205 requests and commence an investigation shortly to cover all such requests. Warner-Lambert would like its Section 1205 requests to be included in this upcoming Commission investigation.

# RODE & QUALEY

Warner-Lambert is prepared to supply any additional information needed in connection with the investigation. Kindly contact us if there are any questions concerning this request.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'P. D. Gill', written over the typed name.

Patrick D. Gill

PDG/dm

*[Attachments available from  
USITC upon request]*





## **APPENDIX G**

### **DEFINITIONS OF TARIFF AND TRADE AGREEMENT TERMS**

## Appendix G

# TARIFF AND TRADE AGREEMENT TERMS

In the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS), chapters 1 through 97 cover all goods in trade and incorporate in the tariff nomenclature the internationally adopted Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System through the 6-digit level of product description. Subordinate 8-digit product subdivisions, either enacted by Congress or proclaimed by the President, allow more narrowly applicable duty rates; 10-digit administrative statistical reporting numbers provide data of national interest. Chapters 98 and 99 contain special U.S. classifications and temporary rate provisions, respectively. The HTS replaced the Tariff Schedules of the United States (TSUS) effective January 1, 1989.

Duty rates in the **general** subcolumn of HTS column 1 are normal trade relations rates, many of which have been eliminated or are being reduced as concessions resulting from the Uruguay Round of Multilateral Trade Negotiations. Column 1-general duty rates apply to all countries except those listed in HTS general note 3(b) (Afghanistan, Cuba, Laos, North Korea, and Vietnam) plus Serbia and Montenegro, which are subject to the statutory rates set forth in **column 2**. Specified goods from designated general-rate countries may be eligible for reduced rates of duty or for duty-free entry under one or more preferential tariff programs. Such tariff treatment is set forth in the **special** subcolumn of HTS rate of duty column 1 or in the general notes. If eligibility for special tariff rates is not claimed or established, goods are dutiable at column 1-general rates. The HTS does not enumerate those countries as to which a total or partial embargo has been declared.

The Generalized System of Preferences (GSP) affords nonreciprocal tariff preferences to developing countries to aid their economic development and to diversify and expand their production and exports. The U.S. GSP, enacted in title V of the Trade Act of 1974 for 10 years and extended several times thereafter, applies to merchandise imported on or after January 1, 1976 and before the close of September 30, 2001. Indicated by the symbol "A", "A\*", or "A+" in the special subcolumn, the GSP provides duty-free entry to eligible articles the product of and imported directly from designated beneficiary developing countries, as set forth in general note 4 to the HTS.

The Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (CBERA) affords nonreciprocal tariff preferences to developing countries in the Caribbean Basin area to aid their economic development and to diversify and expand their production and exports. The CBERA, enacted in title II of Public Law 98-67, implemented by Presidential Proclamation 5133 of November 30, 1983, and amended by the Customs and Trade Act of 1990, applies to merchandise entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 1984. Indicated by the symbol "E" or "E\*" in the special subcolumn, the CBERA provides duty-free entry to eligible articles, and reduced-duty treatment to certain other articles, which are the product of and imported directly from designated countries, as set forth in general note 7 to the HTS.

Free rates of duty in the special subcolumn followed by the symbol "IL" are applicable to products of Israel under the United States-Israel Free Trade Area Implementation Act of 1985 (IFTA), as provided in general note 8 to the HTS.

Preferential nonreciprocal duty-free or reduced-duty treatment in the special subcolumn followed by the symbol "J" or "J\*" in parentheses is afforded to eligible articles the product of designated beneficiary countries under the Andean

## Appendix G

**Trade Preference Act** (ATPA), enacted as title II of Public Law 102-182 and implemented by Presidential Proclamation 6455 of July 2, 1992 (effective July 22, 1992), as set forth in general note 11 to the HTS.

Preferential free rates of duty in the special subcolumn followed by the symbol "CA" are applicable to eligible goods of Canada, and rates followed by the symbol "MX" are applicable to eligible goods of Mexico, under the **North American Free Trade Agreement**, as provided in general note 12 to the HTS and implemented effective January 1, 1994 by Presidential Proclamation 6641 of December 15, 1993. Goods must originate in the NAFTA region under rules set forth in general note 12(t) and meet other requirements of the note and applicable regulations.

Other special tariff treatment applies to particular **products of insular possessions** (general note 3(a)(iv)), **products of the West Bank and Gaza Strip** (general note 3(a)(v)), goods covered by the **Automotive Products Trade Act** (APTA) (general note 5) and the **Agreement on Trade in Civil Aircraft** (ATCA) (general note 6), **articles imported from freely associated states** (general note 10), **pharmaceutical products** (general note 13), and **intermediate chemicals for dyes** (general note 14).

The **General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade 1994** (GATT 1994), pursuant to the Agreement Establishing the World Trade Organization, is based upon the earlier GATT 1947 (61 Stat. (pt. 5) A58; 8 UST (pt. 2) 1786) as the primary multilateral system of disciplines and principles governing international trade. Signatories' obligations under both the 1994 and 1947 agreements focus upon most-favored-nation treatment, the maintenance of scheduled concession rates of duty, and national treatment for imported products; the GATT also provides the legal framework for customs valuation standards, "escape clause" (emergency) actions, antidumping and countervailing duties, dispute settlement, and other measures. The results of the Uruguay Round of multilateral tariff negotiations are set forth by way of separate schedules of concessions for each participating contracting party, with the U.S. schedule designated as Schedule XX. Pursuant to the **Agreement on Textiles and Clothing** (ATC) of the GATT 1994, member countries are phasing out restrictions on imports under the prior "Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Textiles" (known as the **Multifiber Arrangement** (MFA)). Under the MFA, which was a departure from GATT 1947 provisions, importing and exporting countries negotiated bilateral agreements limiting textile and apparel shipments, and importing countries could take unilateral action in the absence or violation of an agreement. Quantitative limits had been established on imported textiles and apparel of cotton, other vegetable fibers, wool, man-made fibers or silk blends in an effort to prevent or limit market disruption in the importing countries. The ATC establishes notification and safeguard procedures, along with other rules concerning the customs treatment of textile and apparel shipments, and calls for the eventual complete integration of this sector into the GATT 1994 over a ten-year period, or by Jan. 1, 2005.

Rev. 1/4/00

